

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 JUNE 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 JUNE 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Log Opened	MFR	TMH	
2	0350	0350	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Witter (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Small(RTO). 2/A/1-52, at 0100H, BS 563818, engaged 1x VC evading with SAF. Results; 1x VC KIA, 2x VC CIA, 3x VC evaded south, southwest, and north.	DTOC RTO SSG Counts	DJE	
3	0420	0440	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO Sgt Noonan(RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry(TM CH). RF 102, at 0005H, BT 249160, contact by UNSEF with HG and SAF. Returned SAF and 81mm mortar illum. VC evaded south and southeast. Results; 4x RF KIA, 2x RF WIA, 4x M16, 1x PRC 25, CIA by VC. 4x VN civ. WIA, 1x M79 destroyed 3x structures destroyed. UNK enemy casualties. Will sweep first light.	DTOC RTO SSG Counts	DJE	
4	0800		(U) Lt Hall relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS	
5	0825	0845	(C) From 1-52 Sp4 Salvia(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane(RTO). 176th Avn Co, at 0815H, BS 522847 while on resupply mission. UH-1H received approx 30x rounds SAF, alt 30' speed 50 knots Took 2x hits in nose and 3x hits in fuel tank Aircraft returned to FSB Stinson. Awaiting extraction by CH-47. D/1-1 currently sweeping SEL.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS	
6	0905	0910	(U) From 1-6 Lt McLain(DO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). D/1-1 Cav, at 0745H, BT 477035, while flying A/C Box 41, had a LOH go down because of mechanical failure. Aerorifle platoon inserted for security at 0750H. Aircraft extracted at 0856H. Aerorifle platoon extracted at 0900H with negative incident.	DTOC RTO SSG Buenrig	FJS	
7	1035	1045	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC Sp4 Pane(RTO). RF 130, at 312045 May 71, BT 191315, estimate 1x sqd of VC attacked OP with SAF and 60mm mortar. ARVN arty fired in support. Neg casualties. Swept area with neg results.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	FJS	
					GROUP-4	

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature _____
 Downloaded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 JUNE 71

2400

1 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

1045

1100

(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Noonan to BTOC
Sp4 Pane (RTO). B/1-18 Arty at Tien Phouc,
at 312000 May, fired on a SEL. RF 102 swept
area this morning and found 5x KBA, 2x AK47
CIA.

DIOC

EJS

RTO

Sp4 Winter

9

1110

1115

(U) From 4-3 Sp4 Whaley (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4
Pane (RTO). 2/G/4-3, at 1100H, BT 208102, while
checking MA found that one had detonated some
time during the night, resulting in 1x VC
KIA. Neg ID, age 23, appeared as though body
was stripped during the night.

DIOC

EJS

RTO

Sp4 Winter

10

1135

1145

(C) From 1-52 Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4
Pane (RTO). 1/A/1-52, at 1032H, BS 588824,
found and destroyed 1x BBT consisting of 1x
lb can of petna with pressure release firing
device. Found on trail crater 1'x 1 1/2'.

DIOC

EJS

RTO

SSG Buehrig

11

1245

1250

(U) From D/1-1 Cav (Msn Cmd) to BTOC Sp4
Hull (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1215H, flew A/C
Box 42 with following results; At ZC 191126,
a LOH received approx 40x rounds of SAF. Neg
hits, UNK speed and altitude. At ZC 175199,
destroyed 2x MS. Area showed signs of recent
use.

DIOC

EJS

RTO

Sp4 Winter

12

1310

1320

(C) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (D0) to BTOC Sp4
White (RTO). 3/D/1-52, at 0845H, BS 516865,
a UH-1H from 176 Avn received approx 30x
rounds of SAF. Requested napalm strike. 1st
strike 1030 to 1050H, 2d strike 1100 to 1130H
BDA; 1000x lbs of unpolished rice destroyed
1x MS (10'x 20') destroyed, 1x bunker (4'x 6')
numerous spiderholes and 1x trench (2'x 3'x
50') damaged. D/1-52 swept with neg results.

DIOC

EJS

RTO

SSG Buehrig

13

1330

1415

(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Hull (RTO). A/1-52, at 1240H, BS 587822, paid
200x piastre to a 14x yr old VN male for
leading them to a 105mm BBT with tripwire
across trail. BIP crater 2"x 4".

DIOC

EJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 JUNE 71

2400

1 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14	1445	1503	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Whaley (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Pane(RTO). 3/A/4-3, at 1405H, BS 162998, engaged 3x VC with SAF. Results; 1x VC KIA 2x detainees(25x yr M, 17x Yr F), neg ID, carrying a bag with food, 2x VC poncho and misc papers. Will be evacuated to FSB Professional.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	FJS
15	1600	1600	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC Sp4 Hull(RTO). 39 Eng, at 1530H, BT 193161, a 5-ton truck detonated UNK type mine. Truck was from 511 Eng. Results; 1x US WIA(E), 2x VN CIV WIA(E) to 1st Evac at 1600H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
16	1615	1620	(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain(DO) to BTOC Cpt Basnar(assf. S3). 3/S/1-6, at 1330H, BT 4240-25, sighted 30x VC moving southeast with packs and weapons. Approx. 500M. Engaged with arty and mortars, B/123D GS on station. D/1-6 CA into vic SEL with arty blocking. D/1-6 and 3/A/1-6, swept SEL. A/1-6 detained 6xVN (C) Extracted to IPW.	DTOC DO Cpt Spinetto	DJE
17	1718	1725	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Shuman(RTO) D/4-3, at 1600H, BT 179025, while on patrol discovered 1x old NVA NDP location Found 1x 82mm mortar round BBT. Found 4x VC signs in VN, said "danger mines and BBT's". Results; BBT BIP.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
18	1930		(U) Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	DJE
19	1940	1950	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sgt Noonan (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry(TM CH). 2/5 ARVN, at 0900H, AS 984836, engaged UNSEF. Results; 1x VC CIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 3000Kg rice CIA, 25x gal gas CIA, 21x MS destroyed, 3x VC KBA(ARVN).	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
20	1940	1950	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sgt Noonan(RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). 3/5 ARVN, at 0930H AS 952891, engaged UNSEF. Results 1x VC KIA, 1x rucksack CIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

I JUNE 71

2400

I JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1940	1950	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO Sgt Noonan (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry(TM CH). 2/5 ARVN, at 1340H, AS 983863, engaged UNSEF. Results; 1x ARVN WIA(E). DO to Tam Ky.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	DJE
22	1940	1950	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sgt Noonan (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry(TM CH). 4/5 ARVN, AT 1520H, AT 982235, engaged UNSEF. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x M16 CIA, 100Kg rice CIA, 8x HG CIA.	BTOC TM CH SEC Williams	DJE
23	1940	1950	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sgt Noonan (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry(TM CH). 1/5 ARVN, at 1750H, AS 905866, destroyed 4x bunkers. 3,000x rounds AK47 CIA, 32x rounds 82mm mortar CIA.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	DJE
24	2400	2400	(U) Commo check with all Bn's, CLDC, DTOC satisfactory.	MFR	DJE
25	2115	2115	Received message# 471, 472.	S 1	DJE
26	2400	2400	NH NH 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505 NH 34 BT 2009 to 2705 to 2503 to 1806 to start NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start.	MFR	DJE
27	2400	2400	AC AC 42 UL ZC 1714 LR ZC 2209 AC 44 UL BS 1381 LR BS 1875 AC 45 UL BS 2593 LR BS 3186 AC 39 UL BT 1808 LR BT 2504 AC 41 From BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start AC 61 UL BT 0956 LR BT 1450	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 JUNE 71

2400

1 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

2400

2400

MA

MFR

DJE

1-6: A BT 423023, 421025, 471011, 474019. B BS
324932, 326935.

1-52: A BS 573826, 577826. D BS 508855, 503854,
502855, 507858.

29

2400

2400

(C) The 198th Inf Bde, 5th and 6th ARVN Regt
continued combined pacification opns in the
TAOR with light contacts. 2/A/1-52, at 0100H
BS 563818, engaged 1x VC. Results: 1x VC KIA,
2x VC CIA. RF 102, at 0005H, BT 249160, contact
with UNSEF. Results 4x RF KIA, 2x RF WIA, 4x
M16 MIA. B/1-18, at 312000 May 71, fired on
SEL. Results 5x VC KBA, 2x AK 47 CIA by PF
102. 2/C/4-3, at 1100H, BT 208102, while
checking MA found 1x detonated. Results: 1x
VC KIA 3/A/4-3, at 1405H, BS 162998, engaged
3x VC with SAF. Results: 1x US WIA(E). 39 Eng
at 1530H, BT 193161, vehicle detonated UNK
type mine. Results: 1x US WIA(E). 3/A/1-6,
at 1330H, BT 424025, detained 6x VN. 2/5 ARVN
at 0700H, AS 984836, engaged UNSEF. Results;
1x VC CIA, 1x AK 47 CIA, 3x VC KBA. 3/5 ARVN
at 0930H, AS 952891, engaged UNSEF, Results;
1x VC KIA. 2/5 ARVN at 1340H, AS983863, engaged
UNSEF. Results: 1x ARVN WIA(E). 4/5 ARVN at
1500H AT 982235, engaged UNSEF. Results: 2x VC
KIA, 1x M16 CIA. 1/5 ARVN at 1750H, AS 905866
captured 1x AK47. Middlesex Peak reports 8x
KIA.

30

2400

Log Closed

MFR

DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Lyman G. White

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 JUNE 71

2400

2 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

Log Opened.

MFR

DJE

2

0150

0155

(U) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small(RTO). PF 171 & 172, at 0110H, BT410105 received 20-25x 82mm mortar rounds. SEL BT 398113. C/1-14 processed 20x rounds of 105. Results; neg friendly casualties, UNK enemy casualties.

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SFC Kline

3

0200

0205

(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). OP I, at 1200H, BS 505781 observed 18-20x individuals. D/1-1 on station 2025H, BS 2135 with neg findings. Neg arty processed.

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SFC Williams

4

0800

(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.

MFR

FJS

5

0925

0945

(C) From 1-52, Lt Shugart (DO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). D/1-52, at 0835H BS 505856, received sporadic SAF from UNSEF. Approx 100m south. Returned SAF and arty. Results; 1x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 0916H. GS on station at 0907H expended on SEL. GS broke station at 0928H. Swept area with neg results.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

Sgt Buehrig

6

1200

1200

(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 59 land clearing Eng, at 1030H BS 597824, conducting land clearing detonated 2x BBT's. Results; neg casualties or damage.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

Sgt Brewick

7

1700

1730

(C) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). D/1-52, at 1650H, BS 505856 conducted recon by SAF during which they received 1x M79 from 75m north. Results; 3x US WIA (E), 1x US WIA (M). DO complete 1733H to 91st Evac. Swept with neg results.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

Sgt Brewick

8

1815

1825

(U) From 4-3, Sgt Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). D/1-1, at 1502-1755H, BS 112923 observed 1x NVA in bunker. Inserted aerial rifle platoon. Engaged bunker with SAF. Results; NVA evaded east. BS 129916 observed and engaged

DTOC

DJE

RTO

Sp4 Winter

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Declassified after 12 years

Declassified after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 2 JUNE 71

2400 2 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	(CON'T)		2x VN working in field. Results: UNK. BS 098930, observed and destroyed 2x MS. BS 108956, observed and engaged 1x tunnel results; 1x tunnel destroyed. BS 118960, observed and engaged movement. Results: UNK.		
9	1900	1900	Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	DJE
10	1910	1930	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Ball (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 1/D/1-6, at 1820H, BT423038 engaged 4x VC/NVA with packs. Direction southeast, approx 300m. Evaded with neg results.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Mastrogiuseppe	DJE
11	1955	2000	(U) From 1-52, Lt McCunber(DO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). D/1-52, at 1945H, BS 510852 received 40x rounds of SAF from 2 to 3x positions. Direction west. Returned with SAF. Enemy evaded west. Swept with neg results. Neg casualties.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Mastrogiuseppe	DJE
12	2130	2140	(U) From 4-3, Sgt Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Lt Eatock (DO). 2/D/4-3, at 1730 to 1855H BT 190024 engaged movement with SAF. 1x MAM and 2x VN children evaded north. Detained 1x MAM WIA(E) and 1x child. While moving to LZ for DO engaged 3-4x VC/NVA with SAF Results; 1x MAF WIA(E), age 15x yrs, detained Results; 2x MAM WIA(E) to 91st Evac. 1x VN child not WIA evacuated to 91st Evac.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
13	2220	2225	(C) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC Lt Eatock (DO). PF Binh Son 2, at 2110H, BS 576938, contact with squad size force of VC. Direction southwest, approx 300m. Processed illum. contact broken at 2120H. Neg casualties. VC evaded west.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
14	2345		Received message # 491,492,493,494,495,496, 989,980.	S 1	DJE
15	2400		Commo check with BN'S CLDC DTOC Satisfactory	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CON

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 198TH INF BDE S 3	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 JUNE 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	2400	2400	NH NH 34 BT 2009, to 2705 to 2503 to 1806 to start NH 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505 NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start	MFR	DJE
17	2400	2400	AC AC 41 From BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start. AC 44 BS 1381 BS 1875 AC 45 BS 0896 BS 1591 AC 46 BT 1203 BS 1799	MFR	DJE
18	2400	2400	MA 1-6: A BT 469015, 475018, 462028. B BS 346918 345917, 329934. 1-52: A BS 572823, 573824. B BS 513851, 508854 509850, 511854, 512849.	MFR	DJE
19	2400		The 198th Inf Bde and 5th and 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification opns in the TAOR with light contacts. D/1-52, at 0835H BS 505856, contact with UNSEF. Results 1x US WIA (E). D/1-52, at 1650H, BS 505856, engaged SEL with SAF. Enemy returned fire. Results 3x US WIA(E). 1x US WIA (M). Middlesex Peak reports neg VC/NVA KIA.	MFR	DJE
20	2400		Log Closed	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 JUNE 71

2400

3 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

Log Opened.

MFR

DJE

2

0035

0040

(U) From 1-6, Sgt Aviline (RTO) to BTOC
Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). PF 18, at 022325, BS
648763, received 3x rounds M79 from UNSEF
PF 18 returned SAF. Enemy evaded northeast
Direction northeast 350m. Neg casualties
will sweep first light.

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SFC Kline

3

0440

0440

(C) From 1-6, Sgt Aviline (RTO) to BTOC Lt
Eatock (DO). A/1-6, at 021800H, BT 467015
observed 3x flashlights. Direction south-
east 700m. Processed arty with UNK results.

BTOC

DJE

TM CH

SFC Kline

4

0800

(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.

MFR

FJS

5

1243

1245

(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4
Schuman (RTO). 2/B/1-52, at 1110H, BS 498826,
while searching village found 5x 55 gal
drums of unpolished rice in a structure.
Approx 1,950x lbs. Will be evacuated to
Son Tinh.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

6

1340

1350

(C) From 1-52, Lt McCumber(DO) to BTOC, Sp4
Hull (RTO). 3/B/1-52, at 1210H, BS 491817,
while searching village found 4x containers
of unpolished rice hidden in walls of 2x
structures. Containers were 2'x 2' & 4'x 2'
Approx 2,035x lbs rice. Will be evacuated
to Son Tinh.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

7

1400

1410

(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Pane (RTO). 3/B/1-52, at 1220H, BS 491817,
detained 2x VN (M), 30-35x yrs old, neg ID
one was carrying NVA canteen and US poncho.
Will be evacuated to IPW.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

SSG Buehrig

8

1530

1540

(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC
Sp4 Hull (RTO). 3/A/1-6, at 1510H, BT 438-
028, engaged UNSEF with SAF. Prox. 100m
south. Results 1x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA, 4x
CCHG CIA. 1x VC WIA CIA (E) to 91st Evac

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC WILLIAMS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified at 30 years

GROUP 4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 JUNE 71	2400	3 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	(CON'T)		at 1545H. CIA items will be extracted to Chu Lai. VC evaded northwest.		
9	1600	1610	(U) From 198 Avn Off Cpt Huisman to BTOC, Lt Bilstrom (DO). 198 Bde LOH made precautionary landing at 1410H, BS 577824. 59th LC CO securing ship.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	EJS
10	1620	1620	(C) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 59th LC Co, at 1405H, BS 597827 D 7 dozer detonated 175mm BBT with pressure release firing device. Results: 1x US WIA (E) to 91st Evac at 1430H, also 1x US WIA (M) from D/1-52. Another D7 detonated 105mm BBT. Results; 2x US WIA (M), 59 LCC 1x US WIA (M) D/1-52. Minor damage to both dozers.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	EJS
11	1640	1710	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Chaisson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/B/4-3, at 1555H, BT 260061, engaged 1x VC prox 50M south. Results; 1x VC WIA CIA (E) to 91st Evac at 1707H. DOW, reclassified as 1x VC KIA. Also found 1x MS under construction. Will place MA in area tonight. 1x rucksack with misc. clothing CIA.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	FJS
12	1720	1730	(U) From 198 Avn Off Cpt Huisman to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC). Reference item # 9. LOH extracted at 1720H.	DTOC DO Cpt Spinetto	FJS
13	1735	1740	(U) From DTOC Cpt Spinetto (DO) to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC). Message for CO, 4-3 BN from BG Gorwitz. Have located 8x flood lamps & 28x bulbs in Long Binh. ETA at Chu Lai is 4x days to 2x weeks.	4-3 RTO Sp4 Chaisson	FJS
14	1745	1750	(U) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC, Cpt Huisman (Avn Off). 59th LCC, at 1615H, BS 595825, found 500x lb Bomb. Blown in place.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	FJS
15	1750	1750	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Lt Long to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 2/5 ARVN, at 1310H, AS 977845, during CA, aircraft received SAF, B40 rockets	DTOC	EJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 JUNE 71

2400

3 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15

(CON'T)

and 81mm mortars while in PZ. Alt 3' speed
0 knots. 1x UH1H shot down. Results: 1x US WIA
(E) and 1x ARVN WIA (E) by CA force to 91st
Evac at 1420H. SAF and arty and GS expended
on SEL. Other than above injuries there were
also 4x ARVN WIA for which a VNAF medevac
was completed at 1620H. Downed UH-1H extracted
at 1645H to Chu Lai.

16

1825

1845

(U) From 1-6, Sgt Ball (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Hull (RTO). Binh Son District HQ, at 1500H,
BS 597992, students fighting at Vinh Xuan
school. 1x student threw HG in school. Results
2x VN KIA, 15x VN WIA. DO to Binh Son.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

Sp4 Winter

17

1830

1845

(U) From D/1-1 Cav (Msn Cmdr) to BTOC Lt
Bilstrom (DO). D/1-1, at 1625-1810H, BS
158846, observed 20x MS with bunkers. Inserted
Aerial rifle platoon to sweep area. During
extraction of Aerial rifle platoon LOH rece-
ived ground fire, Alt 1200' speed 80x knots,
from BS 145837. GS expended on SEL. Aerial
rifle platoon extracted 1810H. Also observed
approx. 75x MS and trail networks in area.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

Sp4 Winters

18

1930

Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.

MFR

DJE

19

2110

2130

(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Salvia (RTO) to BTOC Sgt
Tarry (TM CH). 3/B/1-52, at 2005 H, BS
490815 & 484814, NDP observed 3-2x VC between
NDP location and their live ambush position.
Each position received 30-40x rounds of SAF
direction west 300m and east 300m. Returned
SAF. Results neg friendly casualties, will
sweep at first light.

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SFC Williams

20

2110

2130

(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Salvia (RTO) to BTOC Sgt
Tarry (TM CH). D/1-1, at 2055H, BS 731765,
observed and engaged 1x VC evading into a
camouflaged MS. Results; 1x VC KIA, 1x MS
destroyed, 1x bunker destroyed.

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SFC Williams

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

3 JUNE 71

2400

3 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21 2300 2310

(C) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC
Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 2/B/1-52, at 2225H, BS
490815, while in NDP received 100x rounds
of SAF. Neg friendly casualties, UNK enemy
casualties. Will sweep at first light.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

Sgt Manover

22 2300 2310

(C) From 1-52 Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC
Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 2/B/1-52, at 2227H, BS
498825, while in NDP received 50x rounds of
SAF and 2x B40 rockets from 2x directions,
SAF from northeast 75x meters, rockets from
100x meters. Returned SAF. Neg friendly
casualties. Will sweep at first light.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

Sgt Vanover

23 2400 2400

Commo check with all BN'S CLDC DTOC satisfactory

DJE

24 2400 2400

NH

MFR

DJE

NH 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to
start.

NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505

NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576

NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to
4698 to start.

NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to
4400 to 4405 to start.

(special) UL BS 4090 LR BS 5085

25 2400 2400

AC

MFR

DJE

AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to
4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.

AC 42 BS 3381 BS 3777

AC 44 AT 8705 to 9009 to 9510 to 9101 to
start.

AC 45 UL ZB 1478 LR ZB 2074

AC 32 UL BS 1586 LR BS 2081.

26 2400 2400

MA

MFR

DJE

1-6: A BT 468021, 412025, 474023. B BS 348992
346992. D BS 290924.

1-52: B BS 509817, 505818, 509819, 493828,
494824, 499825, 491815, 489815, 490817. D BS
577822, 577827, 572823, 574826, 569841, 567843.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN

S 3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 JUNE 71

2400

3 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

2400

The 198th Inf Bde and 5th and 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification ops in the TAOR with light contacts. 3/A/1-6, at 1510H, BT 438028, contact with UNSEF. Results 1x VC KIA, 1x Military age male WIA (E) CIA, 2x AK47 CIA. 59th LCC, at 1405, BS 597827, D7 dozer detonated BBT. Results: 1x US WIA (E) 1x US WIA (M), 1x US WIA (M) (D/1-52). 2/B/4-3, at 1555H, BT 260061, engaged 1x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA. 2/5 ARVN at 1310H AS 977854, during CA 1x UH-1H was shot down. Results 1x US WIA (E) 5x ARVN WIA (E). D/1-1, at 2055H, BS 731765, engaged 1x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA. Middlesex Peak reports 3x VC KIA.

MFR

DJE

28

2400

Log Closed

MFR

DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S 3

SIGNATURE

Lyman G. White

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-763

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 JUNE 71	2400	4 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened	MFR	DJE
2	0015		Received message # 003,004,005,006,007,008,009,010,011,012,013,502.	MFR	DJE
3	0130	0145	(U) From Cpt Furgeson (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). Reference 3 June 71 item # 17 D/1-1 claims there was neg ground fire during extration.	1-52 RTO Sgt Davis	DJE
4	0710	0720	(C) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). PF 265, at 0400H, BS 722955, received 6x 60mm rounds. In reaction fired 5x 105mm on SEL (BS722946). VC evaded east. Results 1x PF WIA (E) to Quang Ngai at 0700H.	DTOC SFC Kline TM CH	DJE
5	0710	0720	(U) From 1-6 Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). PF 03, at 0400H, BS 617965, contact with 1x sqd of VC. Contact broken at 0430H. VC evaded east. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	FJS
6	0710	0740	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Ball (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). E/1-6, at 0410H, from Hill 270, observed 4x flashlights vic BT 439046. D/1-1 Cav checked area and observed approx 50x personnel. Ly Tin reported friendlies. D/1-1 Cav broke station at 0440H. At 0445H Ly Tin changed report to neg friendlies. 1x 105mm fired on SEL. D/1-1 Cav back on station at 0510H. D/1-1 Cav reported observing civilians vic BT 4505, carrying large bamboo pole 10" dia. Also observed 2x personnel with AK 47. Could not engage due to friendlies. RF sweeping area.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
7	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
8	0900	0905	(U) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 2/D/1-52, at 0825H, BS 570820, while on patrol with 59 LCC, received 20-25 rounds AK fire. Prox 400m northwest. Returned SAF and swept area with neg results.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig.	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Declassified at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 JUNE 71	2400	4 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0945	1010	(C) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 1/B/1-52, at 0900H, BS 499811, during search and clear opns found 1x container (3'x 4' x 3') of unpolished rice in structure. In another structure found 1x container (3'x 4'x 4')Hidden in wall, with unpolished rice. Approx total 2400x lbs. Will be evacuated to Son Tinh.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
10	0945	0950	(C) From Tam Ky LNO Lt Long to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 39th Eng, at 031630 June 71, BT 199161, and earth mover detonate UNK type mine. Crater 4'x 5'. Results: 1x US WIA (M), minor damage to vehicle.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	FJS
11	0950	1010	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sp4 Lawson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 0430H, AS 896863, engaged UNSEF. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
12	1000	1010	(U) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). B/1-52 at 0940H, BS 506815, while being resupplied by UH-1H/176 Avn Co, ship received 20x rounds of SAF. Prox 350M north east and 350m northwest. Alt 2' Spd 0 knots. Neg Hits. Returned SAF sweeping area.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	FJS
13	1030	1035	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). D/1-52, at 0930H, BS 556816, while conducting land clearing opns, D 7 dozer detonated 30x lb mine with pressure device. Neg casualties or damage.	DTOC DO Cpt Croy	FJS
14	1300	1310	(U) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 3/B/1-52, at 1055H, BS 506805, while on patrol received large volume of SAF Prox 400m southeast. Returned SAF. GS/116 Avn Co on station at 1100H. GS expended on SEL. GS broke station at 1130H. 3/B swept area with neg results. Estimated enemy force of 5x VC.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 527073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 JUNE 71	2400	4 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1340	1345	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1330H, while working A/C Box 42, engaged and destroyed 1x MS vic BS 366942.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	EJS
16	1500	1505	(U) From 5th ARVN Regt LNO, Lt Long to BTOC Sp4 Fane (RTO). 2/5 ARVN BN, at 1310H, AS 976-866, while on patrol found 2x VC KBA(ARVN) 1x M79 CIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
17	1530	1540	(C) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC Msg Simon (Asst Opns Sgt). 1/B/1-52, at 1435H BS 506810 resupply ship from 176 Avn Co, while on ground received 6x rounds SAF. Prox 350m northwest. Neg Hits. 1/B/1-52, returned SAF and swept area. Found several spider holes and sleeping positions, 1x well and fresh tracks Resupplyship continued on his mission.	DTOC RTO SP4 Winter	DJE
18	1700	1715	(C) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO), to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). D/1-52, at 1510H, BS 575820, 2x VN, 1x Male age 30x yrs 1x Female age 18x Yrs approached element's NDP requesting medical attention for GSW to legs. Stated they were ambushed by UNK element at UNK location DO complete to Son Tinh at 1540H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
19	1715	1720	(U) From D/1-1 Sgt Schars (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). D/1-1, at 1650H, B 122787, LOH while in AC 35 received UNK amount of SAF Alt 60' Spd 60 knots. Took 2x hits. Broke station for Chu Lai. GS expended with UNK results.	DTOC RTO Sgt Powell	DJE
20	1825	1830	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Chiasson (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). Rcn/4-3, at 1730H, BT 179064, ARVN'S from Tien Phouc brought 1x Chieu Hoi to FSB Professional in order to check out possible arm's cache. Rch/4-3 went with ARVN found 1x AK47 with magazine and 20x rounds (credit to ARVN) Upon returning to FSB Professional Rcn/4-3 detained 1x VN(M) age 50x yrs wearing green uniform neg ID secured at	DTOC	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN

S 3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 JUNE 71

2400

4 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	(CONT)		at Professional. Will be handed to IPW first available air craft.		
21	1915	1920	(U) From 1-6 Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). D/1-1, at 1830H, BS 500932, D/1-1 inserted aerial rifle platoon. Destroyed 2x bunkers. D/1-1, at 1845H, BS 533909, inserted aerial rifle platoon found and destroyed 1x MS.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	DJE
22	1930		Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilston as DO	MFR	DJE
23	1935	1940	(C) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). 3/B/1-52, at 1845H, BS 506818, in NDP received 2x rounds SAF from southeast 350m. Arty fired at 1850H, returned SAF. Swept area and observed 2x VC to the north. Did not engage, neg arty due to prox of friendlies neg other findings.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	DJE
24	2040		Received message # 022,023,024,025,026,521.	MFR	DJE
25	2155	2205	(C) from 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC S Sgt Tarry (TM CH). 2/B/1-52, at 1955H, BS 495820, while in NDP received a heavy volume of SAF from northeast 75m / B/1-52 returned SAF Arty fired. Results 2x US WIA (E) 1x US KIA Dustoff on station with GS, 116 Avn while covering dustoff received 10 rounds SAF, Spd 40knots Alt 150', neg hits. DO complete 91st Evac. Will sweep at first light.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
26	2255	2300	(C) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 3/B/1-52, at 1955H, BS 500805, while in NDP received heavy volume of SAF and 1x B40 rocket. Prox 400m east, 150 m northeast, B40 rocket Prox 250M west. Returned with SAF. Neg casualties. Neg arty processed Code I will sweep at first light.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
27	2320	2330	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sgt Noonan (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 77 Ranges, at 1500H AT 923040 discovered 8x MS, 20x pigs, 30x	DTOC	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 JUNE 71

2400

4 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27 (00N'T) chickens, 300x kg corn. Results; 8x MS
destroyed 20x pigs, 30x chickens, 300x kg
corn CIA.

28 2320 2330 (U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sgt Noonan (RTO) to
BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 2 Co 2/5 ARVN, at
1505H, AS787907, engaged UNK size enemy force
Results; 5x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA, 1x ARVN KIA,
1x ARVN WIA(E) to Tam Ky. Found 1x VC hospital
20m x 10m. CIA 5x Kilo documents and 2x VC
flags.

DTOC
TM CH
SFC Williams

DJE

29 2320 2330 (U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sgt Noonan (RTO) to
BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 2/5 ARVN, at 1650H,
AS 787890, engaged 1x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA.

DTOC
TM CH
SFC Williams

DJE

30 2320 2330 (U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sgt Noonan (RTO) to
BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 77 Rangers, at 1650H
AT 873047, engaged UNK size enemy force.
Results; 1x NVA KIA. CIA: 1x K44, 1x pack, 1x
NVA uniform, 1x air mattress.

DTOC
TM CH
SFC Williams

DJE

31 2400 Commo check with all BN'S, CLDC, DTOC. Satis-
factory

MFR

DJE

32 2400 2400 NH
NH 35 BT 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803, to start.
NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505
NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576
NH 42 BT 5201, to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to
4698 to start.
NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400
to 4405 to start.
NH 33 UL BS 4490 LR BS 5085

MFR

DJE

33 2400 2400 AC
AC 33 UL BS 6597 LR BS 7193
AC 35 UL BS 0883 LR BS 1376
AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to
4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.
AC 42 UL BS 3397 LR BS 3893
AC 43 UL BS 1776 LR BS 2172
AC 44 UL ZC 1712 LR ZC 2207
AC 33 UL BS 6597 LR BS 7193

MFR

DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 JUNE 71

2400

4 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34 2400 2400

MA

MFR

DJE

1-52: B BS 493830, 496832, 496823, 490818, 492815,
491813, 500805. D BS 566828, 564826.

35 2400 2400

The 198th Ind Bde and the 5th and 6th ARVN
Regt continued combined pacification ops
in the TAOR with light contacts. Pf 265, at
0400H, BS 722955, received 6x 60mm mortar
roujds. Fired arty on SEL. VC evaded.
Results; 1x PF WIA (E). PF 03, at 0400H, BS
617965 contact with 1x sqd of VC. Results:
2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. 39th Eng Bn, at
031630, BT 199161, earthmover detonated UNK
type mine. Results; 1x US WIA (M). 1/5 ARVN
at 0430H, AS 896863, engaged UNSEF. Results:
2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. 2/5 ARVN, at 1310H
AS 976866, on patrol found 2x VC KBA (ARVN)
1x M79 CIA. RCN/4-3, at 1730H, BT 179064,
ARVN'S from Tien Phouc brought 1x Chieu Hoi
to FSB Professional to guide elements to
a arms cache. Found 1x AK47 (credit to ARVN)
upon returning detained 1x military age male
2/B/1-52, at 1955H, BS 495830, received
heavy volume SAF returned SAF and arty. Res-
ults; 2x US WIA 1x US KIA. 2 Co 2/5 ARVN Bn
at 1505H, AS 787907, engaged UNSEF. Results;
5x VC KIA, 2x AK 47 CIA, 1x ARVN KIA, 1x
ARVN WIA (E). 2/5 ARVN, at 1650H, AS 787890
engaged 1x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA. 77 Rangers
at 1650H, AT 873047, engaged UNSEF. Results;
1x NVA KIA, 1x K44 CIA. Middlesex Peak reports
13 VC KIA.

36 2400 2400

Log Closed.

MFR

DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S 3

SIGNATURE

Lyman G. White

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-703

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU, LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 JUNE 71

2400

5 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened	MFR	DJE
2	0115	0130	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). RF 197, at 042200, BS 624855, 2x RF going from Quang Ngai to Binh Son were engaged by 3x VC. Results; 1x RF WIA(E), 2x M16 MIA. DO to 91st Evac.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	DJE
3	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
4	0800	0815	(U) From 1-52, Lt Shughart (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). UH-1H/176 Avn Co, at 0725H, while on resupply mission for 1-52, received UNK amount of SAF from vic BS 503808. Alt 1000' Spd 70 knots. Neg hits. Neg arty due to prox of civilians. B/1-52 swept area with neg results.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
5	0800	0810	(C) From 1-52, Lt Shughart (DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull (RTO). B/1-52, at 0730H BS 498827, sweeping area detained 1x VN(M), 60yrs old ID, red PJ. Will evacuate to FSB Stinson.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	FJS
6	1000	1010	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Young (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). C/1-52, at 0900H BS 542818, while conducting training received 10x rounds of SAF. Prox 300m southeast. Neg casualties. Swept area with neg results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	FJS
7	1020	1025	(C) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC Msg Simon (NCOIC). 2/B/1-52, at 1000H BS 495825, while UN-1H/176 Avn Co was on ground on resupply mission, received approx 20x rounds of SAF and 1x M79 round. Prox 300-400m east. Neg hits. Returned SAF and swept area with neg results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	FJS
8	1035	1040	(U) From D/1-1 Cav, Msn Cmor to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). Flew A/C Box 36, 0930-1030H with following incidents; BS 123845, destroyed 4x MS (30'x 40') ad 2x smaller MS. AT BS 115858, observed 6x bunkers.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	FJS

GROUP-4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Down

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Don

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 JUNE 71

2400

5 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	1045	1050	(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 3/5 ARVN, at 0545H AS 841883, on patrol engaged UNSEF. Results: 10x VC KIA, 1x 30cal CIA. 1x B40 launcher with 3x rounds CIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 20x CCHG CIA.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	EJS
10	1300		(C) From DTOC Sp4 Winter (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). LRRP TM Maine and arkansas, at 1120H BT 354088, engaged 1x NVA in blue uniform. Results; 1x NVA KIA.	MFR	EJS
11	1400	1405	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). Rcn/4-3, at 0910H BT 165088, while on EF. GS engaged 1x VC evading. Rcn 4-3 inserted, engaged VC evading. Results; 1x VC WIA CIA (E) to FSB Professional at 0930H. Also 1x rucksack containing food was CIA. Approx 150m south at 0945H, detained 1x VN (M) age 30x yrs with AK47, rucksack, small bag of documents. Detainee and all equipment evacuated to FSB Professional at 1000H. All of above will be evacuated to IPW.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
12	1435	1445	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Chaisson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/A/4-3, at 1330H BS 139999, while on patrol found and destroyed 1x M72 law BBT. with tripwire, 1x UNK type BBT with tripwire, 4x MS (7'x 10'x 15') with bunkers and 1x tunnel (3'x 12'). Signs of use in last 24x hrs.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
13	1510	1515	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). Rcn/4-3, at 1230H BT 207122, while on EF, checking MS, found 1x rucksack with food. MS (6'x 8') was destroyed.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
14	1700	1710	(U) From 1-6, Cpt Haesch (S 2) to BTOC Sp4 Shuman (RTO). 21 Avn, at 1030H BS 295996, observed 4x MS, 1x bunker. Processed arty Results; all were destroyed.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 JUNE 71

2400

5 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1940		Received message # 035,036,037,038.	MFR	DJE
16	1930	2035	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Shidaker (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 2/C/1-52, at 1605H, BS 488830, while searching hamlet found 1x VN (M) age 45-50x yrs old, neg ID, black PJ and 1x NVA flag as a head band, found 2x barrels 2½'x 3½', 1x wicker basket 3'x 4' and 1x jar of unpolished rice, locally grown, good condition Total 2,000x lbs. Will be evacuated to Son Tinh first available aircraft.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
17	1935	2030	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Shidaker (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 1/C/1-52, at 1645H BS 501824 found 1x 105 round BBT with tripwire firing device on trail. BIP. Found 1x bunker (4'x 4' x 4') at BS 485813 and 600x lbs of unpolished rice in a 55 gal drum hidden in a hedge row. Tunnel destroyed, rice evacuated to Stinson on first available aircraft.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
18	1940	2035	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Shidaker (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 3/C/1-52, at 1645H BS 490800 found 3x Bins of unpolished rice (3'x 4') good condition, locally grown. Total weight 2400x lbs. Will be evacuated to Son Tinh on first available aircraft.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
19	2350	2355	(U) From 1-6, Lt Sparks (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 3/A and S-2 snipers/1-6, at 2200H BT 416036, engaged 8x VC carrying wpns with SAF(sniper initiated). Prox 400m north. Snipers saw 2x pax drop. Other 6x evaded north. Swept but did not find bodies. Saber 46 on station 2325H to 2345H with neg findings. Will sweep again at first light.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
20	2400		Commo check with all BN'S, CLDC, DTOC Satisfactory.	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 JUNE 71

2400

5 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	2400	2400	NH NH 33 UL BS 4490 LR BS 5085 NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505 NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start.	MFR	DJE
22	2400	2400	AC AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4 300 to start. AC 34 UL AS 9889 LR BS 0483 AC 36 UL BS 1089 LR BS 1784 AC 43 ZB 1478 to 1574 to 1268 to 1765 to 2172 to 2177 to start. AC 42 UL BS 3281 LR BS 3776 AC 44 UL ZB 0799 LR ZB 1394	MFR	DJE
23	2400	2400	MA 1-52: B BS 499803, 498803, 498801, 497802, 497801, 497803, 515809, 519809, 519806. C BS 496810, 499808, 496806, 495808, . D BS 577822, 577827, 573823, 574826, 564819, 563820.	MFR	DJE
24	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde and 5th and 6th ARVN continued combined opns in the TAOR with light enemy contacts. RF 197, at 042200H BS 6248-55, 2x RF going from Quang Ngai to Binh Son were engaged by 3x VC. Results; 1x RF WIA, 2x M16 MIA. 3/5 ARVN, at 0545H AS 841883, engaged UNSEF. Results 10x VC KIA, 1x 30cal 1x B40 launcher, 3x B40 rounds, 1x AK47, 20x CCHG CIA. LRRP TM Maine and Arkansas, at 1120H BT 354088 engaged 1x NVA. Results; 1x NVA KIA. Rcn/4-3, at 0910H BT 165088, engaged 1x VC with SAF. Results; 1x VC WIA CIA (E), at 0945H detained 1x VN(M) with 1x AK47 CIA. Detainee and weapon evacuated to FSB Professional, Middlesex Peak reports; 11x VC KIA.		
25	2400	2400	Log Closed.	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S 3

SIGNATURE

Lyman G. White

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 JUNE 71

2400

6 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Log Opened

MFR

DJE

2

0130

0140

(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sp4
Morozoff (RTO). 1-6 Relay Station, at 0100H
BS 345893, OP 5 received 15x rounds of SAF
from UNSEF. Direction north 25m. 6x tripflares
were tripped. Montagards returned with SAF
and illum was fired. At 0110H 1x tripflare
was tripped revealing 1x VC. Engaged with SAF
but VC evaded to north. 0115H observed 1x VC
75m north. Engaged with SAF with UNK results.

DTOC

TM CH

SFC Kline

DJE

3

0510

Received messages # 039, 040, 041, 042, 044, 045,
046, 047, 048.

MFR

DJE

4

0745

0800

(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC, Sp4
Hull (RTO). D/1-6, at 0630H BS 295928, had
1x US WIA (E) complete to 91st Evac at 0712H.
Stepped on punji stake in a hole (8"x 9").

DTOC

RTO

SSG Buehrig

FJS

5

0800

(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.

MFR

FJS

6

0920

0930

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO), to BTOC MSG
Simon (NCOIC). 2/C/4-3, at 0855H BS 198979
during CA, UH-1H/176 Avn Co received UNK
amount of SAF. Spd 40 knots, Alt 300'. Neg
hits. GS expended on SEL. Troops inserted
and swept with neg results.

DTOC

TM CH

SFC Stewart

FJS

7

1100

1110

(U) From 198th AF LNO to BTOC, Cpt Hall (S3
Air). AT 1035H, F4 Phantom jet while putting
in A/S, received UNK amount of 51 cal fire
from Vic BS 350773. Neg hits. Spd: 450 knots
Alt. 4000'.

DTOC

Sgt Batey
RTO

FJS

8

1130

1140

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Chaisson (RTO) to BTOC
MSG Simon (NCOIC). C/43, at 1100H, BS 174977
engaged 2x VC. Prox 75m east. VC ceased south
Swept with neg results.

DTOC

RTO

Sgt Batey

FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 7 month intervals.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 JUNE 71	2400	6 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	1305	1352	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/B/4-3, at 1300H BT 259069 while on patrol, found document lying in bushes. 15x Lines of VN writing on paper. Will be evacuated to FSB Professional.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
10	1345	1355	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/5 ARVN, at 1025H AS 952897 engaged 5x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA, 4x packs CIA, 15x CCHG CIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
11	1345	1355	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 1025H AS 896892 found and destroyed 6x MA and 200x Kg of rice.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
12	1345	1355	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 1100H AS 896855 engaged 3x VC. Results; 3x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA., 4x ARVN WIA (M).	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
13	1455	1500	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC). D/I-1 Cav, flew A/C Box# 32 from 1040-1445H with following incidents: At BS 259821, destroyed 5x bunkers. At BS 249823, observed and engaged a MS area which showed signs of recent use. Inserted Aerorifle platoon at 1223H to check area. Destroyed 1x MS while on ground. Extracted at 1435H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
14	1930		Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	DJE
15	1950		Received message # 05,050,053,054,055.	MFR	DJE
16	2230	2241	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Welsh (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 77th Rangers, at 1110H AT 896060, observed and engaged 1x VC with SAF. Results; 1x VC KIA. While sweeping the area found and destroyed 3x MS and 300 Kg of corn.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 JUNE 71

2400

6 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17

2225

2243

(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sp4 Welsh (RTO) to
BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 1640H
AS 896871, found 1x enemy hospital consisting
of 15x MS, 150x beds. Found 100x kilos gauze
and cotton, 20x QZ methiolate, 12x pair
scissors, 5x operating tables, 4x large cook-
ing pots, 5x bunkers, 30x field dressings.
All were destroyed. Also found 1x bag of
documents. Will remain with field element
for their use. Also found 10x VC KBA(ARVN).

DTOC

TM CH

SFC Williams

DJE

18

2232

2240

(U) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Welsh (RTO) to
BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 77th ARVN Rangers, at
1720H AT 893052, observed ane engaged UNSEF
with SAF. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA,
2x ARVN WIA.

DTOC

TM CH

SFC Williams

DJE

19

2400

2400

Commo check with all BN'S, CLDC, DTOC satis-
factory.

MFR

DJE

20

2400

2400

NH

MFR

DJE

NH 33 UL BS 4490 LR BS 5085

NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505

NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576

NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to
4698 to start.

NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400
to 4405 to start.

Special; BS 525790 to 5979 south to Bde
boundary west along boundary to 525760.

21

2400

2400

AC

MFR

DJE

AC 44 ZC 0214 ZC 0808

AC 43 ZB 1978 to 1574 to 1268 to 1765 to 2172
to start.

AC 37 BS 1283 BS 1876

AC 32 BS 2483 BS 3178

AC 34 AS 9889 BS 0483

AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to
4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 JUNE 71

2400

6 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

22 2400 2400

MA

MFR

DJE

1-6: A BT 478071, 415028. D BS 257938, 256937,
258912, 259920. Rcn BT 415054, 412054, 410053.

1-52: B BS 498801, 497802, 497803, 497801, 515809
519809, 519806, 449803, 498803. D BS 546819,
563830.

23 2400 2400

The 198th Inf Bde and 5th ARVN & 6th ARVN
Regt continued combined pacification opns in
the TAOR with light contacts. D/1-6, at 0630
BS 295928, 1x US WIA (E) stepped on punji
stake in a hole. 2/5 ARVN, at 1025H AS 952897
engaged 5x VC. Results 1x VC KIA. 1/5 ARVN,
at 1100H AS 896885, engaged 3x VC. Results;
3x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA, 4x ARVN WIA (M).
77th ARVN Rangers, at 1110H AT 896060, obser-
ved and engaged 1x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA.
1/5 ARVN, at 1640H AS 896871, found 10x VC
KBA(ARVN). 77 ARVN Rangers, at 1720H AT
893025, observed and engaged UNSEF with SAF
Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 2x ARVN WIA.
Middlesex Peak reports neg KIA.

24 2400 2400

Log Closed.

MFR

DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S 3

Lyman G. White

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 JUNE 71	2400	7 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened.	DTOC	DIE
2	0045	0050	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 1-6 LNO at FSB Dottie, 2130H BS 623863, civilians from Bien Lien reported that several ARVN's did not like the people there and threw several HG. Results 7x VN WIA (E). They were taken to FSB Dottie by other civilians and were evacuated to 91st Evac at 0025H by Dusty 52.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DIE
3	0115	0120	(U) From 1-6, Sge Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). E/1-6, at 0032H BT 423037, Hill 270, observed with starlight 4x individuals moving east to west, carrying something heavy. Fired 22x 105mm HE, 6x 81mm mortar, 2,600x 50cal. rounds. UNK results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	DIE
4	0150	0305	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Anderson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 0055-0130H BS 538776, observed 1x large MS. BS 539776 observed 1x bunker with clothing hanging on bushes near it. BS 543766, observed 1x large bunker. Received 10-15x rounds of SAF from bunker. Alt. 150' Spd 60x knots. Returned fire with UNK results. BS 535709 observed campsite with tents, poles and poncho liners and 3-4x parachutes extended as hammocks. BS 542770 observed, engaged, and destroyed tents and hammocks.	DTOC DO Cpt Furgeson	DIE
5	0550	0555	(U) From DTOC, SFC Kline (TM CH) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). D/1-1 Cav, at 062205 June 71, BT 404055, while flying NH Box 36, Alt 300' Spd 60x knots, received UNK amount of SAF. Engaged SEL with UNK results. D/1el reported neg hits.	1-6 DO Lt McLain	DJE
6	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 5 year intervals

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 JUNE 71	2400	7 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0905	0910	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sp4 Lawson to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 0300H AS 882855, had MA detonate. Results: 6x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA, 1x 81mm mortar CIA, 12x 81mm rounds CIA 6x packs CIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	FJS
8	1010	1030	(U) From 4-3, Sgt Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). B/4-3, at 0915H BT 251062 & 262-062, found and destroyed 1x 40mm BBT with tripwire across trail at each location.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS
9	1040	1045	(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Noonan to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC). 1/5 ARVN, at 1015H AS 900874 found and destroyed 15x MS, 28x bunkers. Captured 5x pigs, 1,000x chickens.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS
10	1040	1045	(U) From Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC). 1/5 ARVN, at 1015H AS 893874 found and destroyed 17x MS, 30x bunkers. Captured 12x pigs, 200x chickens.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS
11	1200	1205	(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 2/D/1-6, at 1000H BS 265914, engaged by UNSEF with SAF and AWF. Prox 50M north. Returned SAF and arty. FAC on station at 1015H. GS/176 Avn on station at 1025H GS expended on SEL. Results: 1x US KIA. Contact broken 1115H. Swept SEL with neg results.	DTOC RTO SSG Buehrig	FJS
12	1300	1315	(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Shidacre (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). D/1-52, at 1130H BS 597827 D7 dozer from 59th LCC detonated 1x 175mm BBT with pressure release firing device. Neg damage to dozer. Driver was WIA (M)-59 E.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS
13	1300	1315	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Shidacre (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). D/1-52, at 1000H BS 597827, D7 dozer from 59th LCC detonated 1x 81mm BBT	DTOC	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 JUNE 71

2400

7 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

13 (CON'T)

with pressure release firing device. Neg
damage or casualties.

14 1415 1420

(C) From 1-52, Lt. McCumber (DO) to BTOC Lt
Bilstrom (DO). 3/C/1-52, at 1345H BS 353756
engaged UNSEF Prox 20m west. NVA returned
SAF, M79, RPGfire. Results; 1x NVA KIA (20x
yrs old, neg ID, khaki uniform), 3x US WIA
(M). NVA evaded west.

DTOC
TM CH
SFC Stewart

FJS

15 1515 1515

(C) From 1-6, Cpt Deen (S3) to BTOC MSG
Simon (NCOIC). 3/B/1-6, at 1430H BS 392958,
observed 4x VC with neg weapon of pack.
Prox 200m south. Engaged with SAF and arty
VC evaded south. Swept area, found 3x trails
Requested tracker Dog Team. Dog team will
be picked up at 1600H by resupply UH1H and
taken to field.

DTOC
TMCH
SFC Williams

FJS

16 1730 1745

(U) From 1-6 Sgt Ball (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Hull (RTO). PF 03, at 061015 June 71 BS
576905, detonated 1x M14 mine. Results; 1x
PF WIA (E) to Quang Ngai.

DTOC
RTO
SSG Buehrig

DJE

17 1730 1745

(U) From 1-6, Sgt Ball (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Hull (RTO). PF-B503, at 0930H AS 588937
1x sod VC dressed in ARVN uniforms engaged
2x RF's. Results 2x RF KIA. 1x RF 149 1x RF
B 503. **SEE ITEM #26 NEXT PAGE**

DTOC
RTO
SSG Buehrig

DJE

18 1930 1942

(U) From 1-6, Cpt Heesch (DO) to BTOC Lt
Bilstrom (DO). Sniper Team E/1-6, at 052350
June 71 BT 416036 engaged 8x VC. Prox 400m
north. Observed 2x VC go down. Swept area
at first light and found blood trail and
marks of bodies being drug from area. Results
2x VC KIA.

DTOC
RTO
Sgt Travis

DJE

19 1930 1945

(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sgt Noonan (RTO) to
BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 4/5 ARVN, at 1600H
BT 077249, 1x claymore mine detonated as 2x

DTOC

DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 527073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 JUNE 71

2400

7 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19 (CONT)

ARVN's were setting it up. Results 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA (E) DO complete to 91st Evac at 1900H. 1x ARVN KIA taken to Tam Ky.

20 1931

Lt Eatock releived Lt Bilstrom as DO.

MFR

DJE

21 2015

Received message # 065,066,068,069,070,071.

MFR

DJE

22 2130 2205

(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sp4 Lawson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 1700 AS 907874, while on search & clr mission found 8x VC claymore mines, 80x B40 rockets, 20x entrenching tools, 15x ft. of hose(some garden hose) 29x knives, 5x drill bitts, 5x pr of wire cutters, 9x US cots, 14x NVA uniforms. Will be evacuated to Hawk Hill.

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SFC Williams

23 2235 2250

(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sp4 Lawson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 77th ARVN Rangers, 1 at 1200H AT 916056, while on patrol was engaged by UNSEF. Results; 1x ARVN KIA.

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SFC Williams

24 2235 2250

(C) From 1-52, Lt Shughart (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). Rcn/1-52, at 2145H BS541817, while moving to an LP detonated BBT with tripwire placed in brushy area near top of hill 85. Results; 4x US WIA (E). Crater 1"x1'.

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SFC Williams

25 2345 0005

(C) From D/1-1, SgtWatkins (opns Sgt) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). D/1-1, at 1820H BT 222133, while working AC 45 inserted Aero-rifle platoon. Engaged 1x bunker with HG. Results 1x US NBI(M). Received Minor frag wounds to left arm. The man was able to continue the mission. He was treated and released at 116 Avn Dispensary.

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SFC Williams

26 7 JUNE 71

Correction item # 17. Should read; 1x sqd VC dressed in ARVN uniforms assassinated 1x RF 149, 1x PF 03.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 JUNE 71

2400

7 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

2400

2400

Commo check with all BNS, CLDC, DTOC satis-
factory.

MFR

DJE

28

2400

2400

NH

MFR

DJE

NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505

NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576

NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to
4698 to start.

NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400
to 4405 to start

NH (special) BS 525790 to 5979 to Bde boundry
west along Bde Boundry to 525760.

29

2400

2400

AC

MFR

DJE

AC 44 YC 9302 YB 0095

AC 43 ZB 1978 to 1574 to 1268 to 1765 to

2172 to 2177 to start.

AC 45 BT 2214 BT 2809

AC 39 BS 2872 BS 3366

AC 31 BT 2707 to 3009 to 3304 to 3002 to
start

AC 34 AS 0089 BS 0483

AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to
4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.

30

2400

2400

MA

MFR

DJE

1-6: B BS 405940, 400943, 388957.

1-52: B BS 334736, 337736, 336737, 345739,

347739, 348784, 341736, 345735, 343785. C BS

353745, 353752, 353758, 352756, 353755. D BS

589829, 587829, 593824, 590823.

31

2400

2400

The 198th Inf Bde and 5th and 6th ARVN Regt

continued combined pacification operations
in the TAOR with light contacts. 1/5 ARVN

at 0300H AS 882855 MA detonated. Results;
6x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA, 1x 81mm mortar CIA

2/D/1-6, at 1000H BS 265914, engaged by UN-
SEF, with SAF & AWF. Results 1x US KIA. 59th

Eng Co, at 1130H BS 597827, detonated 1x 175
mm round BBT by D7 dozer. Results 1x US WIA

(M). 3/C/1-52, at 1345H BS 353756, engaged
UNSEF with SAF. Results: 1x NVA KIA, 3x US

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 JUNE 71

2400

7 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

31 (CON'T)

WIA(M). PF B503, at 0930H BS 588937, 1x sqd
of VC dressed in ARVN uniforms assassinated
1x RF 149, 1x PF 03. PF 03, at 061015 June 71
BS 576905, detonated 1x M14 mine. Results;
1x PF WIA(E). Sniper team/E/1-6, 052350 June
71 BT 416036, engaged 8x VC. Results; 2x VC
KIA. 4/5 ARVN, at 1600H, BT 077249, detonated
1x claymore while setting it up. Results; 1x
ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA. 77ARVN Rangers, at
1200H AT 916056, while on patrol were engaged
by UNSEF. Results 1x ARVN KIA. Rcn/1-52,
at 2145H BS 541817, while moving to LP deton-
ated BBT. Results; 4x US WIA(E).
Middlesex Peak reports 3x VC KIA.

32 2400 2400 Log Closed

MFR

DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-700

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 JUNE 71

2400

8 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

Log Opened.

MFR

DJE

2

0115

0125

(U) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Small (RTO). A/3-18 arty, 071800 June 71,
BS 342902, OP 5 observed 10x individuals,
neg arty clearance from Tra Bong. 071930 June
71 BS 348891, OP 5 search light observed 10x
individuals moving northeast. Engaged with
(A/3-18) quad 50 and 20mm cannon from Tra
Bong. Results; 2x VC KIA confirmed by OP 5
searchlight. D/1-1 on station from 2330-2400H
with neg findings.

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SFC Williams

3

0535

0540

(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC
Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, flew NH 38
with following incidents; At 0515 BS 721765,
observed and engaged 1x VC evading, resulted
in 1x VC KIA. At 0535H BS 746775, engaged
and destroyed 1x camouflaged sampan.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Kline

4

0715

0800

(C) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC
Sp4 Hull (RTO). 4/5 ARVN, at 0515H AT 894234,
detonated UNK type BBT. Results; 3x ARVN
WIA(E) to Tam Ky at 0730H.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Kline

5

0800

(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.

MFR

FJS

6

1014

1020

(U) From 4-3, Sgt Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Schuman (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, while flying AC 42
at 1010H, BT 839078, destroyed 1x MS. Cultiva-
ted fields and signs of recent activity in
area.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SEC Kline

7

1245

1250

(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Hull (RTO). RF 934, at 0500H, BS 526783, on
patrol engaged 2x VC. Prox 20m. VC dressed
in green uniform, neg ID or weapon. Results:
2x VC KIA, 1x document CIA. At 0515H, BS
530784 engaged 13x VC with SAF. Prox 300m east.
VC evaded east. At 0545H BS 519774, engaged
by 6x VC with SAF. Returned SAF. Prox 100M.
VC evaded north. At 0630H detonated 1x 105mm

DTOC

FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 25 year interval

Declassified 25 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 JUNE 71	2400	8 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	(CON'T)		BBT with tripwire. Results: 2x RF KIA, 5x Montagnard KIA.		
8	1310	1312	(C) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). B/26 Eng. at 1155H BS 573817, a 5-ton truck in vehicle convoy on Stinson road, detonated UNK type mine. Major damage to vehicle. Road Blocked. Crater 4'x 4'. 1x US WIA (M). Evacuated to FSB Stinson (vehicle driver). Vehicle moved by dozer at 1230H. Road open.	DTOC RTO Sgt Batey	FJS
9	1635	1745	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO Sgt Kurtenbach (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). R/6 ARVN, at 1045H BS 148574, observed and engaged 2x VC. Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 10x CCHG CIA.	DTOC RTO Sgt Stewart	DJE
10	1635	1745	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO Sgt Kurtenbach (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/6, at 1220H, BS 140625, found 1x ton 82mm mortar (BIP) 17x AK47 destroyed in place.	DTOC RTO Sgt Stewart	DJE
11	1635	1745	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO Sgt Kurtenbach (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/6 ARVN, at 1245H BS 147540, found and destroyed 1x training site, with 15x tables and benches, 1x black board, 500x lbs rice, 50x lb salt, 10x pigs 10x HG CIA.	DTOC RTO Sgt Stewart	DJE
12	1640	1745	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO Sgt Kurtenbach (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/6 ARVN, at 1540H BS 146610, found and destroyed 10x MS, 10x bunkers, 5x punji pits, 1000x lbs rice, 300x lbs corn.	DTOC RTO Sgt Stewart	DJE
13	1745	1813	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Shadaker (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1715H BS 532755, inserted Aero-rifle platoon to check 1x MS. Neg Findings, extracted at 1740H. At 1746H inserted Aero-rifle platoon to check a living		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE S 3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 JUNE 71	2400	8 JUNE 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
13	(CON'T)		area. Neg findings extracted at 1800H.				
14	1800	1813	(C) From 1-6 Sgt Ball (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 2/D/1-6, at 1645H BS 264912, engaged by UNSEF with heavy AWF. Prox 75M north. Returned with SAF. Contact broken at 1715H. Results: 4x US WIA (E) (1x platoon leader). Urgent DO requested at 1650H. DO complete to 91st Evac at 1745H.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams		DJE	
15	1830	1835	(C) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 2/C/1-52, at 071135 June 71 BS 345764, while in NDP 1x Pax stepped on a punji stake. Wound to right leg. DO by resupply ship to Stinson then to 91st Evac. Results: 1x US WIA (E).	DTOC RTO Sgt Stewart		DJE	
16	1900	1915	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO Sp4 Lawson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 2/5 ARVN, at 1035H AS 825865, detonated UNK type BBT. Results: 1x ARVN KIA.	DTOC RTO Sgt Bemhey		DJE	
17	1930	1930	Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR		DJE	
18	2025	2025	Received message # 76, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88.	MFR		DJE	
19	2115	2135	(C) From 1-6, Lt Sparks (DO) to BTOC Lt Eatock (DO). Hill 270, at 072200 June 71 BT 423024, radar sighted movement. Fired 3,4000x rounds of SAF from 3x locations. Direction south Prox 400-500m. Neg casualties, Neg damage, UNK results.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams		DJE	
20	2220	2235	(C) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). E/1-6, hill 270, at 2006H BT 423038, G/55th arty observed with starlight scope 25x VC moving south. Engaged them with 71x 81mm mortar rounds and 11x 1.2" mortar rounds. G/55th fired 4200x rounds quad 50. later C/1-14 and A/1-82 arty at Fat City fired 136x 105 HE and 46x 155 HE. D/1-1 on station at 2015H, confirmed 7x VC KIA. At 2120H D/1-1	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams		DJE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 JUNE 71

2400

8 JUN 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

(CONT)

observed muzzle flashed and checked out area
and found 2x VC KIA. Broke station 2200H.
Results; 7x VC KIA by mortars, 2x VC KIA by
D/1-1.

21

2400

2400

Commo check with BN'S, CLDC, DTOC satisfactory

MFR

DJE

22

2400

2400

NH

MFR

DJE

NH 36 UL B T 3910 LR BT 4505

NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576

NH 35 From BS 525790 to 5979 to south to
bde boundary west along Bde boundary to 525760,
to start.

NH 42 BT 5201 to 5396 to BS 5394 to 4698 to
start

NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400
to 4405 to start.

23

2400

2400

AC

MFR

DJE

AC 42 AT 789150 to 850072 to 830040 to
780138 to start.

AC 36 UL BS 1189 LR BS 1883

AC 37 BS 5280 to 5684 to 560759 to 520785 to
start.

AC 39 BS 2872 to 3372 to 3366 to 3066 to 3063
to 2869 to start.

AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to
4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.

24

2400

2400

MA

MFR

DJE

1-52: B BS 334736, 337736, 336737, 345739, 346738,
345730, 341736, 345735, 343735.

C BS 353758, 352765, 353755, 353754, 352752.

D BS 579829, 754824.

25

2400

2400

The 198th Inf Bde and 5th and 6th ARVN Regt
continued combined pacification ops in the
TAOR with light contacts. A/3-18 Arty, 071800
June 71 BS 342901, observed and engaged 10x
VC evading. Results; 2x VC KIA. D/1-1 engaged
1x VC evading. Results; 1x VC KIA. 4/5 ARVN
at 0515H AT 894823 detonated BBT. Results;

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 JUNE 71

2400

8 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25

2400

2400

(CON'T)

3x ARVN WIA (E). RF 934, at 0500H BS 526783, engaged 2x VC. Results; 2x VC KIA. RF 934, at 0630H, detonated BBT. Results; 2x RR KIA. B/26Eng, at 1155H BS 573817, vehicle detonated BBT. Results 1x US WIA (M). R/6 ARVN, At 1045H BS 148574, engaged 2x VC. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. 2/6 ARVN, at 1220H BS 140625, captured 17x AK47. 2/D/1-6, at 1645H BS 264912 engaged by UNSEF. Results; 4x US WIA (E). 2/C/1-52, at 071135 June 71 BS 354-764, 1x Pax stepped on punji stake. Results; 1x US WIA (E). 2/5 ARVN, at 1035H AS 925865, detonated UNK type BBT. Results; 1x ARVN KIA. E/1-6, at 2006H BT 423038, observed 25x VC engaged with mortars. D/1-1 on station confirmed 7x VC KIA (E/1-6). D/1-1 engaged 2x VC. Results; 2x VC KIA. Middlesex Peak reports 12x VC/NVA KIA.

26

2400

Log Closed.

MFR

DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE

Lyman G. White

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-709

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
----------------------	--------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 198TH INF BDE S 3	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 JUNE 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened		DJE
2	0140	0150	(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 2/C/1-6, at 0015H BT 425048, observed 3x VC moving northwest vic BT 425042 Quad 50 and 81mm mortar engaged from Hill 270 At 0024H TMP activation of 2-4 personnel moving northwest at save grid. Engaged with quad 50 and 81mm mortar.	DTOC DO Cpt Ferguson	DJE
3	0700	0710	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). A/1-52, at 0540H BS 562819, engaged 4x VC. Prox 60m southeast. Results: 1x VC KIA, VC returned SAF and evaded east. During sweep received sniper fire Prox 150M southeast. Fired arty.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	FJS
4	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
5	0910	0910	(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Lt Long to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). Rf 136, at 082200 June 71, AT 942262 ambushed 2x VC. Results: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	FJS
6	1000	1010	(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). Reference item # 20, Daily Journal 080001-082400 June 71. D/1-1 Cav, at 0655-0800H, flew AC Box 41. At BT 425024, observed 4x VC KBA. LOH went down and picked up 2x packs and documents which were sent to 198th Bde S 2. KBA credits: 3x VC KBA(C/1-14 & A/1-82) 1x VC KBA(E/1-6).	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	FJS
7	1000	1010	(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). D/1-1 Cav, flew AC Box 41, 0655-0800H. At BT 419040, observed 2x VC KBA Credit to E/1-6.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	FJS
8	1055	1058	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane(RTO). C/4-3, at 1910H BS 174977, had MA detonate. Results: 1x VC(F) KIA, age 35,	DTOC	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE GROUP-4 GROUP-4 Downgraded at 3 years Declassified after 12 years
---	--

2-06

File
at

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN

S 3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

9 JUNE 71

2400

9 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

1055

1058

(CON'T)

Neg ID. Captured pack containing clothing, food and documents. Will be extracted to FSB Professional.

9

1100

1110

(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC, Sp4 Hull(RTO). B/1-6, at 1015H BS 405955, engaged 4x VC with SAF. Prox 300m southeast. Arty fired, swept area, found 2x VC KIA and 2x packs CIA with personal items. VC evaded southeast.

DTOC

FJS

TMCH

SFC Stewart

10

1145

1150

(U) From 1-52, Sgt Young (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark(TM CH). D/1-1 Cav, at 1045-BS 174864, inserted Aero-rifle platoon to make BDA. Extracted at 1130H with neg findings.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

Sp4 Winter

11

1204

1208

(U) From 1-6 Sp4 Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). C/1-6, at 0700-0930H BT 423038, swept area of last night's action and found 15x VC KIA, 1x 9mm pistol, documents, misc clothing. Will evacuate items to Chu Lai.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

Sgt Powell

12

1300

1308

(C) From 6th ARVN LNO, Sgt Workman to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 4/6 ARVN at 1145H BS 315675 engaged UNSEF. Results; 8x VC KIA, 1x M60, 2x SKS, 1x carbine CIA. 2x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA (E).

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Stewart

13

1500

1550

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). B/4-3, at 1340H BT 245056, on patrol engaged 2x VC. Prox 75m southeast. VC evaded southeast. Swept area with neg results.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

14

1545

1550

(U) From 1-52, Lt McCumber(DO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 1/A/1-52, at 1445H BS 523866 during EF, engaged 2x VC evading. Results; 1x VC KIA, 1x VN(M) detained, age 22, neg ID khaki uniform, says he is NVA. Will be evac'd to Stinson.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Stewart

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 JUNE 71	2400	9 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1545	1550	(U) From 1-6, Lt Sparks (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). Rf 380, at 1530H BT 673035, observed 30x personnel making boat landing. Visual recon conducted MACV and Binh Son personnel with aircraft at 1615H. Neg sightings.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	FJS
16	1745	1750	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1540H BS 208854 observed 8x MS. Aero-rifle platoon inserted at 1545H. Destroyed 8x MS. At 1640H BS 295-899, observed 12x VN wearing black PJ's moving east along stream. Inserted Aero-rifle platoon at 1655H BS 302896, detained 12x VN with packs. Extracted to IPW at 1755.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
17	1910	1915	(C) From 1-6, Sgt Ball (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark(TM CH). D/1-1, at 1830H BT 435041, inserted Aero-rifle platoon to check contact area of Hill 270 on 8 June 71. While lift ship was leaving LZ received 3x rounds of SAF from BT 426035. Alt 120' Spd 40 Knots. D/1-1 GS engaged area with UNK results. 1850H Aero-rifle platoon extracted from BS 435041, with neg results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
18	1910	1950	(C) From 6th ARVN LNO Sgt Workman to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). 4/6 ARVN, at 1330H BS 316675, while on search and clear operation engaged UNSEF. Results; 2x VC KIA, 3x B40 rockets, 8x HG CIA, 1x ARVN WIA(E) to Quang Ngai at 1400H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
19	1910	1950	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO Sgt Workman to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). 3/6 ARVN, at 1000H BS 465798, while on search and clear operation detained 1x VC with documents. VC evacuated to FSB Honey.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
20	1930		Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	DJE
21	2010	2025	(C) From 1-6, Sgt Ball(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). PF 17(Binh Son), at 081900 Jun 71 BS 564996, while on way home 4x VN were	DTOC RTO SSG Travis	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 JUNE 71

2400

9 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21 (CONT) ambushed by UNSEF. Received UNK amount of SAF
and 3-4 HG. Results 2x VN civilians, 1x NPFF
KIA, 1x PF WIA(E) to 91st Evac.

22 2025 2125 (U) From 1-6 Sgt Ball (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Small (RTO) IOS Chippewa, at 1950H BS 526-
945, sighted 2x VC with packs and 1x weapon
moving southwest to northeast. A/1-14 fired
19x 105 HE. DTOC DJE
RTO
Sgt Travis

23 2030 Received message # 34,55,85,91,92,93,94,95,
96,97,98,99,100,101,056. MFR DJE

24 2110 2125 (U) From 1-6 Lt Sparks (DO) to BTOC Lt
Eatock (DO). IOS Chippewa, at 2105 BS 517-
946, sighted 1x light. Expended 8x 105 HE
(A/1-14) 6x 4.2" mortar rounds. Light extin-
guished. DTOC DJE
RTO
SSG Travis

25 2210 2315 (U) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Larson (RTO) to
BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 0200H
AS 892877, ambushed UNSEF with SAF. Results:
2x VC KIA, 4x HG CIA. DTOC DJE
TM CH
SFC Williams

26 2210 2330 (C) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Larson(RTO) to
BTOC Sp4 Morozoff(RTO). 77 ARVN Rangers,
at 1120H AT 938076, engaged UNSEF with SAF
while on search and clear operations Results;
2x VC KIA, 1x KA47 CIA. 1x VN civilian was
liberated after being captive for 18 months DTOC DJE
TM CH
SFC Williams

27 2210 2320 (C) From 5th ARVN LNO Sp4 Larson (RTO) to
BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 1535H
AS892874, received sniper fire. Results:
1x ARVN WIA, taken to Tam Ky hospital. DTOC DJE
TM CH
SFC Williams

28 2400 Reference Journal 08 JUNE 71 Item # 20
and Journal 09 JUNE 71 Items # 6,7,11.
Kills credited as follows: For 08 June 71
3-E/1-6, 4-G/55, 2-D/1-1. For 09 June 71
3-C/1-14 and A/1-82 arty. MFR DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 JUNE 71

2400

9 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	2400		Commo check with all BNS, CLDC, DTOC satisfactory.	MFR	DJE
30	2400	2400	NH NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505 NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576 NH 42 BT 5201 to 5396 to BS 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start.	MFR	DJE
31	2400		AC AC42 AT 798150 to 868072 to 844053 to 780138 to start. AC 34 UL BS 1889 LR BS 2583 AC 32 UL BT 1003 LR BS 1696 31 BT 1010 LR BT 1504 AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.	MFR	DJE
32	2400	2400	MA 1-6: B BS 344783, 345739, 346738, 341736, 344349, 347374, 341736, 345735, 343735, 348735. 1-52: C BS 355748, 352748, 355756, 354754, 356754. D BS 579829, 577824, 576827, 566840, 565839. RCN BS 554879, 552882.	MFR	DJE
33	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde and 5th and 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light contacts. A/1-52, at 0540H BS 562819, engaged 4x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA. RF 136, at 082200 Jun 71 AT 942-262, ambushed 2x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. D/1-1 at 0655-0800H BT 425042, observed 4x VC KBA. Credit; 3x KBA (C/1-14 & A/1-82) 1x KBA(E/1-6). BT 419040 observed 2x VC KBA credited to E/1-6. C/4-3, at 0910H BS 174977, MA detonated. Results; 1x VC KIA. B/1-6, at 1015 H BS 405955, engaged 4x VC with SAF and arty. Results; 2x VC KIA. 4/6 ARVN at 1145H BS 315675 engaged UNSEF. Results; 8x VC KIA, 2x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(E), 1x		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 JUNE 71	2400	10 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened.	MER	DIE
2	0040	0050	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonks (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry(TM CH). C/4-3, at 0030H BS 177975, had MA detonate. Will sweep at first light.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	DIE
3	0510	0518	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry(TM CH). D/1-1 Cav, at 0440H BS 726770, while flying NH Box 38, engaged and destroyed 3x sleeping positions. Neg signs of personnel.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	FJS
4	0700	0710	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry(TM CH). Reference item # 2. C/4-3 swept area and found MA intact. Origin of explosion unknown.	DTOC TM CH SFC kline	FJS
5	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MER	FJS
6	0910	0915	(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC SSG Hey(S2 NCOIC). Delayed report. At 091100 June 71 BT 165234, CH-47 from 178 ASHC received UNK amount of 51 ca l. fire. Neg casualties or damage. Arty fired on SEL with UNK results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	FJS
7	0955	1005	(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). A/1-6, at 0915H BS 520924, A 198th Bde LOH while on ground received 3-4 rounds of SAF. Took 1x hit to Bubble and compass. Returned SAF and Arty on SEL. As of 1000H, ground element still receiving sporadic sniper fire. SEL BS 525925.	DTOC TMCH SFC Kline	FJS
8	1100	1105	(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). A/1-6, at 1035H BS 520924 received sporadic SAF. Prox 400m east. Results: 2x US WIA(E) at 1050H to 91st Evac. Arty fired on SEL.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	FJS
9	1150	1200	(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sgt Lark(TM CH). At BS 523928, from 0700-1100H, on combined DP's Quang Ngai NPFF detained 12x VN(F), age 20-35; 9x VN(children) age 6-14; 1x VN(M) age 40. All had neg ID. Will	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter GROUP-4	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year interval

Declassified after 10 years

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 JUNE 71

2400

10 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	(CONT)		be evacuated to Binh Son.		
10	1210	1235	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Brown(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/C/4-3 at 1135H BS 209997, Individual tripped, weapon discharged hitting him in foot. 1x US NBI (E) to 91st Evac at 1220H.	DTOC Sgt Batey RTO	FJS
11	1300	1315	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Shidaker (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). A/1-52, at 1200H BS 512831, while on eagle flights detained 1x VN (M), age 52, ID card had no picture. Will evacuate to IPW. At 0955H BS 507804, GS received UNK amount of SAF. Alt 80' Spd 110 knots. Neg hits. 1/A/1-52, inserted, swept area with neg results. At 1030H, BS 499796, found and destroyed 2x CCHG, 1x empty AK magazine, 1x US pistol belt. Items were on rice paddy dike.	DTOC RTO Sgt Batey	FJS
12	1340		(U) MG Milloy, Deputy CG, 24 Corps, arrived 198th Bde HQ for up date briefing by Col Smith.	MFR	FJS
13		1450	(U) Reference item #12. MG Milloy departed 198th Bde HQ.	MFR	FJS
14	1520		(U) MG Baldwin CG, 23d Inf Div arrived 198th Bde HQ for update briefing by Col Smith.	MFR	FJS
15		1630	Reference Item # 14. MG Baldwin departed 198 Bde HQ.	MFR	FJS
16	1625	1640	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Ball(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). D/1-1, at 1550H BT 426035, inserted Aero-rifle platoon to check out an area. 1620H they were extracted with neg results.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	DJE
17	1645	1655	(U) From 1-6, Cpt Johnston (ASST S3) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). B/1-6, at 1630H BS 518940 received 1x Chu Hoi with M16 and 120x	DTOC	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 JUNE 71

2400

10 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	(CONT'D)		rounds of M16 ammo, 1x HG, GI "bush" hat. extracted to IPW.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
18	1800	0010	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). 1/B/4-3, at 1702H BT 2711-09. While going into a BZ UH-1H from 12th Cag Avn Co at Alt 5' Spd 0 knots received 10-15x round of AK47 fire and took hits. Ship went down resulting in broken skid, 2x US WIA(M) (B/4-3). Fire was from south at 100m. VC evaded south. GS expended on SEL. 1/B/4-3 swept area with neg results. ship was evacuated at 1800H. Injuries were caused by shrapnel from side of air ship.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
19	1900	2135	(C) From 1-6, Cpt Heesch (S2) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). Reference Journal entry #9 1x VN(F) detained by PRU & NPFF during CA with 1-6. While at Binh Son, Identified PF platoon leader as the one who transferred information to her concerning the operation. She in turn informed local BV of Binh Son. PF detained and extracted to Military Service Section at Quang Ngai.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
20	1908	1920	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Larson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 0935H AS 888875, engaged UNSEF with SAF. Results: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 4x HG CIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
21	1910	1920	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sp4 Larson to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 1500H AS 888873, found 2x VC KBA and 1x document bag. VC credited to VN arty.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
22	1912	1920	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sp4 Larson to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 1700H AS 896867, found and destroyed 3x MS and 5x bunkers. 46x CCHG and 2x claymores CIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 JUNE 71

2400

10 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1930		Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	DJE
24	2050		Received message # 113, 114, 115, 116, 117.	MFR	DJE
25	2050	2100	(U) From 1-6 Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). Hill 270 (radar), at 2025H BT419024, observed 3-5 individuals fired 10x 81mm HE with UNK results.	DTOC RTO Sgt Thames	DJE
26	2101	2207	(U) From 1-6, Lt Parks (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). A/1-6 at 2020H BS522923, trip flare set off, detonated claymore. Will sweep first light.	DTOC RTO Sgt Batey	DJE
27	2115	2150	(U) From 1-6, Cpt Johnston (ASST S3) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). E/1-6, (sniper team) at 2015H BS 626855, engaged 2x VC Prox 800M moving west to east toward FSB Dottie. Results: observed 1x VC drop, the other evaded to a hamlet. Swept and found 4x strawhats, 4x sets of sandals, and 1x blood trail. Advised Lt Hill, FSB CO, to get statements from Sniper Team after advising them of their rights.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
28	2145	2150	(C) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 1/52 LNO (OP2), at 2115H BS 510781, LP from OPl RF 934 received Approx 15x rounds of SAF. Direction north-west, Prox 200m. Neg Casualties. Fired 81mm mortar on SEL with UNK results.	DTOC RTO Sgt Thames	DJE
29	2205	2209	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). RF 380, at 2035H BT 678025 observed 25x VC unloading from 2x boats Binh Son requested GS. D/1-1 on station 2045H broke station 2135 with neg observations neg arty due to range.	DTOC RTO Sgt Batey	DJE
30	2400		Commo check all BNS, CLDC, BTOC satisfactory	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 5 year intervals.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 JUNE 71

2400

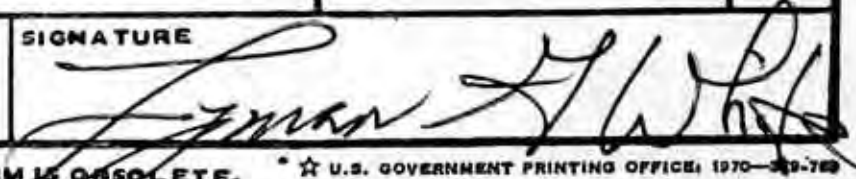
10 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	2400	2400	NH NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505 NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start.	MFR	DJE
32	2400	2400	AC AC 42 ZB 1978 to 1574 to 1268 to 1767 to 2172 to 2177 to start. AC 43 ZB 1097 AS 8298 AC 37 BS 1096 BS 1790 AC 38 B ¹ 1812 to 1609 to 2709 to 2713 to start. AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.	MFR	DJE
33	2400	2400	MA 1-6: A BS 523923. D BS 523927, 523924. 1-52: B BS 347734, 349734, 346739, 345738, 348739 347740, 351739, 352738, 353739. C BS 252751, 255148, 352748, 355756, 354754, 356754, D BS 364830, 369830, 367833, 566840, 565839.		
34	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde and the 5th and 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light contacts. A/1-6, at 1035H BS 520924 received sporadic sniper fire. Results 2x US WIA (E). 1/B/4-3, at 1705H BT 271109 11th CAG liftship received SAF. Results; 2x US WIA(M). 1/5 ARVN, at 0935H AS 888875 engaged UNSEF with SAF. Results; 1x VC KIA 1x AK47 CIA. 1/5 ARVN, at 1500H AS 888873 found 2x VC KHA(ARVN). Middlesex Peak reports neg KIA.	MFR	DJE
35	2400	2400	Log Closed.	MFR	DJE
CONFIDENTIAL					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S 3

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-29-782

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 JUNE 71	2400	11 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened.	MFR	DJE
2	0550	0555	(U) From C/1-14 Arty LNO, Sgt Terry(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 75 Ranger Co, 102222 June 71 BT 316102, 324104, 325098, called in a fire mission on a suspected enemy location. Results: fired 16x 155 WP, 146x 155 HE(A/1-82 arty). There was 6-8 secondary explosions.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	DJE
3	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
4	0920	0920	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark(TM CH). D/1-1 Cav, at 0840H BS 275893 LOH enroute to Tra Bong to refuel, ran out of fuel and went down. Aerorifle platoon inserted at 0845H for security. Fuel brought in for LOH. Flew out on own power at 0915H. Aero-rifle platoon extracted at 0915H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS
5	1000	1015	(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). PRU/Quang Ngai, at 0905H BS 526930, during combined operations with 1-6 Inf Bn, found and fragged a bunker. When checking bunker, a command detonated UNK type BBT exploded. Results: 1x PRU& 2x VN(F) Civilians WIA (E) to 91st Evac at 0920H. GS expended on SEL. Swept area with neg results. 2x VC in green uniforms were observed evading west.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS
6	1016	1020	(U) From 4-3, Sgt Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). Ren/4-3, at 0905H BT 205121, during EF UH-1H received UNK amount of SAF when coming out of LZ. Spd 30 knots, Alt 40. Neg hits. GS expended on SEL. Ren/4-3 swept and detained 3x VN (F), ages 30, 60, & 60 yrs. Neg ID. Will evacuate to IPW. In same area destroyed 1x MS (10'x 10'), 200x lbs corn and 600x lbs grain.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	FJS
7	1055	1100	(C) From 4-3, Sgt Kennedy(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/B/4-3, at 1020H BT 211071, on patrol detonated 1x BBT(Smoke grenade with	DTOC	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN

S 3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 JUNE 71

2400

11 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	(CONT)		blasting cap) tripwire. Results: 1x US WIA (M)(E) to FSB Professional.		
8	1215	1230	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Siebert (RTO) to BTOC Cpt D'Heron (DO)(S2). Reference item #21 Daily Journal 090001-092400 June 71. Should read: National Police and VN civilians were ambushed at 091830 June 71 BS 564996, by UNS EF. Received UNK amount of SAF and 3-4 HG. Results: 2x National Police KIA, 2x VN civilians WIA (E) to 91st Evac. PF 17 swept and detained 10x VN.	DTOC Sgt Batey RTO	FJS
9	1245	1305	(U) From 4-3, Sgt Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). Rcn/4-3, at 1240H BT 214134, during EF UH-1H received UNK amount of SAF when coming out of LZ. Spd 30 knots, Alt 20'. Neg hits. Rcn returned SAF, swept area and found and destroyed 5x MS (10'x 10'). Observed 3x bunkers 500x meters northeast. GS engaged and destroyed bunkers. Rcn swept and found 3x CCHG, 2x NVA helmets, 4x AK47 magazines 1x M18AI mine, 4x NVA pistol belts, assorted clothing and documents. CCHG were BIP. All will be extracted to FSB Professional.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
10	1445	1450	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Chaisson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/B/4-3, at 1405H BT 210075, observed and engaged 2x VC with SAF and arty. Prox 150m east. VC had weapons and packs. VC evaded northeast. Swept with neg results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
11	1445	1500	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1025H BS 175863, flew AC Box 31. Inserted Aero-rifle platoon to check 6x MS. LOM received UNK amount of SAF with neg hits. Spd 80 knots, Alt 40'. Element destroyed MS. At BS 168855 found and destroyed 1x MS and 4x baskets of corn. Extraction complete at 1335H. While in PZ received 1x round of SAF. Returned SAF, swept with neg results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 JUNE 71	2400	11 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	1635	1640	(U) From 1-6 Sgt Ball (RTO) to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC). Binh Son, reports that an UNK Number of VC assassinated 1x PF from PF 02. 1600H BS 565939. Neg action taken.	DTOC RTO SP4 winter	FJS
13	1700	1705	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Nelson (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). C/4-3, at 1615H BS 177975, had MA detonate. Results; 1x VC KIA, male age 35x yrs, neg ID. 1x SKS CIA.	DTOC RTO Sp4 winter	FJS
14	1815	1830	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevin (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pana (RTO). 2/B/4-3, at 1730H BT 197078, moving east on top of a burn, pointman tripped BBT. BBT was 1x HG with tripwire, tied to tree 2' off ground. Results; 1x US WIA (E) DO complete to 91st Evac.	DTOC TMCH SFC Stewart	FJS
15	1845	1900	(U) From 1-6, Cpt Heesch (S2) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). Reference Journal entry #27 for 10 June 71. Change Prox to 300m. After 2000H Political Clearance from Binh Son is effective for radius of 400M.	DTOC DO Cpt Spineto	DJE
16	1930		Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	DJE
17	1935		Received message # 128,129.	MFT	DJE
18	2120	2140	(U) From 1-6, Lt Sparks (DO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). PF 22, at 2045H BS 690970 were engaged by an estimated squad of VC with SAF. Direction west Prox 75m. PF 22 returned SAF. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA.	DTOC RTO SSG Travis	DJE
19	2140	2220	(U) From 1-6, Lt Sparks (DO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). PF20, at 2050H BS 572964, were engaged by UNSEF with M79 fire from northwest. Prox 350m. Returned SAF. Neg casualties.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE

S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 JUNE 71

2400

11 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

2155

2200

(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC
Sgt Tarry (TM CH). PF 943, at 2100H BS 512772
were engaged by UNSEF from south Prox 150M
west, with SAF. Returned SAF. VC evaded South
Neg casualties will sweep at first light.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

Sgt Batey

21

2350

2355

(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC Lt
Eatock (DO). 2/B/4-3, at 1730H B^T 197078,
Reference Journal entry # 14 110001-112400
June 71. Add 1x US WIA(M) Treated in field.

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SFC Williams

22

2400

2400

Commo check with all BN'S, CLDC, DTOC. Satis-
factory.

MFR

DJE

23

2400

2400

NH

MFR

DJE

NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505

NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576

NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to
4698 to start.

NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400
to 4405 to start.

NH 47 B^D 145775 southeast along river to
2270.

24

2400

2400

AC

MFR

DJE

AC 31 BS 1689 BS 2383

AC 42 B^T 1127 BT 1621

AC 39 BS 4394 BS 4988

AC 38 BT 1612 to 1609 to 2709 to 2713 to start.

AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to B^D 5693 to
4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.

25

2400

2400

MA

MFR

DJE

4-3: B BT 253063, 252060, 198075, 198078, 198077,

198077, 197077, 199076, 251078, 254078, 255077,

251080, 255079, 253081, 254048, 256047, 256046,

254049, 255048, 253050, 252051, 253052, 250049.

C BS 186978, 179978, 181977, 220991, 222992,

223993, 220993, 222945, 221994, 217996, 219995,

218994, BT 155010, 150001, 152013, 153008, 155007,

154008, 155007, 154008.

1-52: A BS 396806, 394811, 394813. B BS 346739,

347738, 348739, 347740, 351739, 352738, 353739.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 JUNE 71

2400

12 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

Log Opened.

MFR

DJE

2

0005

(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Stewart (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Small (RTO). Sniper Team/E/1-6, 112240 Jun 71
BS 630855, observed 1x VN 300m west of peri-
meter wire. Called Binh Son for clearance
By the time clearance was received VN had
evaded. At 2244H observed 2x VN 400m west
of perimeter wire. Engaged with SAF with
neg results.

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SFC Williams

3

0620

0625

(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC
Sgt Tarry (TM CH). D/1-1 Cav, at 0545H BS
727775, while flying NH Box 38, engaged and
partially destroyed 1x camouflaged bunker.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

SSG Travis

4

0740

0815

(U) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Hull (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 0700H BS 524945,
inserted Aero-rifle platoon, while flying AC
Box 41, to make ID check on 2x VN (M). VN
had ID's, platoon extracted at 0730H.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Kline

5

0800

(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO

MFR

FJS

6

0950

1000

(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sgt Noonan to BTOC
Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 0300H AS 883863
ambushed UNSEF. Results; 6x VC KIA, 2x AK47
CIA, 19x CCHG CIA, 6x packs and misc documents
CIA.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Kline

7

0950

1000

(C) From 5th ARVN LNO Sgt Noonan (RTO) to
BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 0420H AS
909867, ambushed 2x VC. Results; 2x VC KIA,
1x AK47, 7CCHG, & 2x packs CIA. 1x ARVN WIA(M).

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Kline

8

1008

1015

(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC
Sgt Lark (TM CH). 3/A/1-52, at 0916H BS 394-
812, observed and engaged 2x NVA, Prox 50m
south. Results; 1x NVA KIA, age 18-20yrs,
green uniform, 1x AK47 with 3x magazines CIA.
Other NVA evaded south.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Kline

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year interval

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 JUNE 71

2400

12 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

1106

1108

(U) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). PF 29, at 0940H BT 675018, on Eagle Flights, engaged 1x VC in green uniform Prox 60M north. Results; 1x VC KIA.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Stewart

10

1200

1215

(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Shidaker(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). C/1-52, at 1107H BS 335759, reports that UH-1H/174 Avn Co received 20x rounds of SEF from 900m west. Alt 50' Spd 20x knots. Neg hits, swept with neg results.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Kline

11

1440

1450

(U) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sgt Noonan(RTO) to Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 0900H AS 895872 ambushed 1x NVA. Results; 1x NVA KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, documents CIA.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

Sp4 Winter

12

1530

1537

(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Winter(RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). At 1505H, 2x VN(F) brought a wounded VN(F) to FSB Stinson for medical aid While working in a garden she tripped a BBT. resulting in multiple frag wounds. Medevac to Quang Ngai, complete at 1530H.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

Sgt James

13

1530

1557

(U) From 6th ARVN LNO Lt Kenney to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 60th ARVN Rangers, at 0925H BS 113504, engaged 4x VC. Results; 4x VC KIA, 1x M1 CIA, 1x AK47 CIA.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

Sgt James

14

1550

1604

(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Shidaker(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1530H flew AC Box 33 with following sightings: BS 244824, 1x MS (8'x 9'); BS 259792, 1x MS 10'x 100'; BS 528778, 5x MS. Air Mission Commander recommends high priority on this Box.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

Sp4 Winter

15

1675

1645

(C) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). A/1-52, at 1600H BS 396802 accidental discharge of M16. Results; 1x US NBI. DO 83 complete to 91st Evac at 1627H.

DTOC

JB

RTO

Sgt James

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 JUNE 71

2400

12 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

1730

1742

(C) From Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan (RTO) to BTOC
Sgt Lark (TM CH). PF 193, at 121100H BT 219-
501, detonated UNK type BBT. Results: 1x PF
WIA (E).

DTOC

JB

RTO

Sp4 Winter

17

1730

1742

(C) From Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan (RTO) to BTOC
Sgt Lark (TM CH). Hiep Duc Ranger squad,
121216H AT 972235, detonated 1x HG BBT. Results:
1x PF WIA (E).

DTOC

JB

RTO

Sp4 Winter

18

1730

1742

(C) From Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan (RTO) to BTOC
Sgt Lark (TM CH). PF 63, at 121009H BT 305163
detonated UNK type mine. Results: 2x PF
KIA, 1x PF WIA(E).

DTOC

JB

RTO

Sp4 Winter

19

1930

(U) Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.

MFR

DJE

20

1940

1943

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Chisson (RTO) to BTOC Lt
Bilstrom (DO). 2/C/4-3, at 1820H BT 168006,
observed and engaged 1x VC with pack and
possible weapon. Prox 50x meters south.
Results: 1x VC KIA, 25x yrs old, Khaki uni-
form, neg ID. Pack he carried had 1x m14 APM
2x books, with VN writing, 20x blasting caps
(US), documents. Will be evacuated to FSB
Professional. Will sweep again at first light.

DTOC+

DJE

RTO

Sgt Travis

21

1950

2015

(U) From 1-52, Sgt Schidaker (RTO) to BTOC
Sgt Tarry (TM CH). 228 Avn, at 1715H BS550855
while flying R/S mission for D/1-14, 1x CH47
received 10x rounds of SAF. Alt 75x feet Spd
120 knots. Received 1x hit cutting a lube line
Air-craft was able to make it to FSB Stinson.
Requested maintenance through 228 Avn channels.
Repair work being done at this time. Neg arty
fired at SEL due to the fact that commo was
not established until after air-craft had
landed on their pad. Departed at 2200H

D TOC

DJE

RTO

Sgt Travis

22

2045

(U) Received message # 144, 145, 146, 147, 148.

MFR

DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 JUNE 71	2400	12 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	2145	2150	(U) From 1-52, Lt Phughart (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). RF 937, at 2105H BS 724818, received 4x 60mm mortar rounds. Impacting outside the perimeter wire. Prox 750m West. Neg friendly casualties or damage. Processed Arty through the VN channels. UNK enemy results.	DTOC RTO SSG Travis.	DJE
24	2315	2350	(U) From 1-6, Cpt Johnston (ASST S3) to BTOC White (RTO). PF 285, at 2015H BS 550990, heard voices believed to be 1x platoon of VC moving southeast. at 2030H A/1-14 fired 10x 105mm HE results: UNK, VC evaded northwest.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	DJE
25	2315	2350	(U) From 1-6 Cpt Johnston (ASST S3) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). Pf 06, at 2115H BS 468861, BS 477859, OP George received 10x rounds UNK size mortars fire. Neg casualties or damage. Prox northeast 500m and northwest 400m. B/1-82 fired 20x 155mm HE and 10x 155 Illum.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	DJE
26	2315	2350	(U) From 1-6, Cpt Johnston (ASST S3) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). PF 14 at 2210H BS 633934, engaged 1x squad of VC. Prox 400m northeast. VC evaded north Binh Son arty fired 1x 105mm HE. Results: 1x VC KIA.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	DJE
27	2400		Commo check with all BNS, CLDC, DTOC, satisfactory.		DJE
28	2400	2400	NH NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505 NH 38UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576 NH 34 From BT 6605 along coast to BS 7292. NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to sta rt. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start NH 47 From BS 145775 southeast along river to BS 2270.	MFR	DJE
29	2400	2400	AC AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 JUNE 71	2400	12 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	(CONT)		AC 42 AS 1400 ZC 8298 AC 33 BS 1583 BS 2276 AC 34 BS 2383 BS 2776 AC 32 BT 1706 BT 2301		
30	2400	2400	MA 1-6: A BT 391007, 371026. C BT 428035, 418036 419037. 1-52: A BS 393812, 392814, 396806, 396807, 400804, 400806. B BS 357735, 358735, 356742, 358733, 356739, 355741, 354733, 357374, 352733. C BS 532759, 351756, 353754, 353750, 357754. R BS 573887, 568888.	MFR	DJE
31	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde and 5th and 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light contacts. 1/5 ARVN, at 0300H AS 883863, ambushed UNSEF. Results 6x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA. 1/5 ARVN, at 0420H AS 909867 ambushed 2x VC. Results; 2x VC KIA 1x AK47 CIA, 1x ARVN WIA (M). 3/A/1-52, at 0916H BS 394812, engaged 2x NVA. Results; 1x NVA KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. PF 29, at 0940H BT 675081, engaged 1x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA. 1/5 ARVN, at 0900H AS 895872, ambushed 1x NVA. Results; 1x NVA KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. 60th ARVN Rangers, at 0925H BS 113504, engaged 4x VC. Results; 4x VC KIA, 1x MI, & 1x AK47 CIA. PF 193, at 1100H BT 219501, detonated BBT. Results; 1x PF WIA (E). Heip Duc Ranger sqd, at 1216H AT 972235, detonated BBT. Results; 1x PF WIA (E). PF 63, at 1009 BT 305136 detonated UNK type mine. Results; 2x PF KIA, 1x PF WIA(E). 2/C/4-3, at 1820H BT 168006, engaged 1x VC with pack. Results; 1x VC KIA. PF 14, at 2210H BS 633934, engaged 1x sqd of VC with VN arty. Results; 1x VC KIA. Middlesex Peak reports 2x VC/NVA KIA.		
32	2400		Log Closed.	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 JUNE 71

2400

13 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

Log Opened

MFR

DJE

2

0045

(U) Received message # 149,150,26.

MFR

DJE

3

0410

0415

(U) From 1-6, Lt Tardy (DO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). E/1-6 (Chippewa Mortars), 122300 June 71 BS 525951, observed 2x red lights. Neg arty due to check fire for air-craft. Neg commo with air-craft(NH). Lights dispersed at 2315H.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

SSG Travis

4

0800

(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.

MFR

FJS

5

0815

0830

(U) From 6th ARVN LNO, Sgt Kurtenbach to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). S2 LRRP, 122245 June 71 BS 461841, engaged 3x VC. Results: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Stewart

6

1030

1040

(C) From 6th ARVN LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). AT 0800H BS 120545, UH-1H/71 Avn Co, on resupply mission for 6th ARVN Regt received 10-15x rounds of AK47 fire. Alt 75' Spd 40 knots. Took 3x hits. Results: 1x US WIA (E), to 91st Evac (pilot of UH-1H), 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA. UH-1H made it to Quang Ngai on its own power.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

Sp4 Winter

7

1500

1510

(U) From 4-3, Sgt Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC). 2/D/4-3, at 1313H BT 240119, during CA, GS observed and engaged 1x VC and 2x bunkers. Element swept with neg results. At 1420H BT 246119, 2/D/4-3 observed and engaged 1x VC(M), Prox 200m northwest. VC evaded northwest. During sweep, detained 1x VN(F), 4x yrs old, will evacuate to FSB Professional.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

Sgt Batey

8

1510

1515

(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sp4 Lawson to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC). 2 Co/1/5 ARVN, AT 1200H AS938852 engaged 5x VC with SAF. Results: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. 4x VC evaded northeast.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

Sp4 Winter

GROUP-4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Downgraded at 2 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 JUNE 71

2400

13 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	1515	1530	(U) From D/1-1 Cav, Sgt Galloway to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). D/1-1 Cav flew AC Box 35 from 0855-1420H with following incidents. At BT 130219, destroyed 12x MS, inserted aero-rifle platoon at 0950H to check area. While on ground engaged 1x VC at BT 130219. Results; 1x VC KIA. At BT 130217, detained 2x VN (F) & 2x VN(C), extracted to Tam Ky. At BT 138219 detained 1x VN (F) & 1x VN (C). extracted to Tam Ky. Platoon extracted at 1140H At 1145H, inserted at BT 137226. At BT 142228 engaged 1x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA. A LOH Alt 20' Spd 20x knots, received UNK amt. of SAF. Took 7x hits. Neg casualties. Platoon extracted at 1420H at BT 138228. Arty fired on SEL with UNK results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
10	1625	1658	(C) From 4-3, Sgt Kennedt (TM CH) to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC). 2/D/4-3, at 1600H BT246119 found and destroyed 4x MS with bunkers. Misc clothes and cooking utensils, evacuated to Professional. Recent use.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	JB
11	1700		(C) From Dtoc SFC Williams (NCOIC) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). Tien Phouc(BT 108143), at 1340H, received 9x 122mm rockets. Results; 1x UH-IH minor damage; 1x bunker with 155mm fused destroyed. Village of Phouc Tan(BT 11-0138) received UNK damage/casualties. counter rocket fires processed, GS expended, all with UNK results.		JWE
12	1720	1750	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC). D/1-1 Cav, at 1710H BT 157094 In AC Box 36 observed 5x cultivated fields and 1x Pig. Neg action taken. 4-3 will check at first light. At 1715H BT 159095, LOH observed 3x MS. Neg recent use. GS destroyed.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	JWE
13	1903	1912	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). Chippewa Sensors, at 1850H BS 747893, TMR String# 227 target C, 7-8 pax.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 JUNE 71

2400

13 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	(CON'T)		Individuals were moving south to north. Neg metal conformation. D/1-14, fired 20x 105HE from FSB Stinson. Movement stopped when 1st round impacted.		
14	1904	1910	(C) From 1-6, Sgt Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). RF 197, at 1515H BS 541884, received 2-3 rounds of sniper fire from UNSEE, UNK direction. Results; 1x RF KIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
15	1930		(U) Relieved Lt Bilstrom by Lt Eatock as DO.	MFR	DJE
16	2050		Received message # 160,161,162,163,164,165,166.	MFR	DJE
17	2120	2130	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). D/1-1, at 2105H BS 731782, observed 1x VC evading into a stone structure engaged with SAF. Results; 1x VC KIA, military age male, black PJ's. Neg weapon. 1x MS destroyed.	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
18	2130	2140	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). 2/D/4-3, at 2120H BT 246116, received UNK amount of SAF and 4x 60mm mortar rounds impacting 100x meters south of NDP. SAF came from north 300m. Neg casualties. C/1-14, at Professional fired 39x 105mm HE on SEL (BT246123) element heard 1x secondary explosion during firing of arty. Will sweep at first light.	DTOC DO Cpt Brock	DJE
19	2305	2315	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Shumacher (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). PF 285, at 2215 H BS 555990 contact with 1x sqd of VC with SAF from 300m north. Contact broken 2230H Neg casualties. VC evaded north. Binh Son arty fired 5x 105mm Illum.	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
20	2400	2400	Commo check with all BNS, CLDC, DTOC. Satisfactory.	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN

S 3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 JUNE 71

2400

13 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

2400

2400

NH

MFR

DJE

NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505

NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576

NH 34 From BT 6605 along coast to BS 7279

NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to

4698. to start

NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400

to 4405.

NH 47 From BS 145775 southeast along river

to BS 2270.

22

2400

2400

AC

MFR

DJE

41-AC BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to
4893 to 4796 to BT 4300.

AC 35 UL BT 1029 LR BT 1502

AC 36 UL BT 1210 LR BT 1602

AC 42 BS 1184 to 1678 to 1373 to 0881 to start.

AC 38 BT 2708 to 2910 to 3307 to 3104 to start.

AC 39 BT 3409 to 3609 to 4103 to 3403 to START.

23

2400

2400

MA

MFR

DJE

MA 4-3: C BS 181978, 204922, 202997, 210991,
BT 149009, 155008, 150004, BS 179778, 181977,

205991, 203995, 205993, 203995, 200995, 209990,
207989, BT 151008, 149008, 154007, 156006, 152005,

153009. D BT 256109, 256111, 255110, 261110,
263110, 264109, 264107, 263107, 243117, 242116,

243115, 247116, 246117, 246115, 252108, 251107,
251109, 251106, 252105, 251107.

1-6: A BT 395016, 395013, B BS 496956, 498953,
500954, 501960.

1-52: A BS 401805, 400804, 390812, 392810, 403807,
405805. B BS 356742, 356739, 355741, 362733,

364733, 357733, 359733, 358732. C BS 353765,
352764, 355766, 353745, 353750, 353752, 353750.

Rcn: BS 573890, 568887.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE

S 3

CHU LAI, RVN

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 JUNE 71

2400

13 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25

2400

2400

The 198th Inf Bde and the 5th & 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification operations with light contacts. S2 LRRPS, 122245 Jun 71, BS 461841, engaged 2x VC. Results; 3x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. 71st Avn, at 0800H BS 120545, UH-1H received 10-15x rounds of SAF, took 3x hits. Results; 1x US WIA (E), 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA. 2/1/5 ARVN, AT 1200H AS 938852, engaged 5x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. D/1-1 Aero-rifle phatoon, at 0950H BT 130217, engaged 1x VC results; 1x VC KIA. D/1-1, at 1140H BT 142228 engaged 1x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA. RF 197, at 1515H BS 541884, received sniper fire from UNSEE. Results; 1x RF KIA. D/1-1, at 2105H AS 731782, engaged 1x VC. Results 1x VC KIA. Middlesex Peak reports 3x VC KIA.

MER

DJE

26

2400

2400

Log Closed.

MER

DJE

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S 3

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 JUNE 71	2400	15 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened.		DJE
2	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	EJS
3	0830	0850	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sgt Noonan to BTUC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 0315H AS 947868 engaged 2x VC. Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47, 8x CCHG, 2x packs CIA, 1x ARVN KIA.	DTUC TM CH SFC Williams	EJS
4	0840	0845	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sgt Noonan to BTUC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, At 141955 Jun 71 AS 935843, engaged 3x VC. Results: 3x VC KIA 2x AK47, 9x CCHG, 3x packs CIA, 1x ARVN WIA.	DTUC TM CH SFC Williams	EJS
5	0830	0845	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Chaisson (RTO) to BTUC Sp4 Pane (RTO). A/4-3, at 0800H FSB Professional a sleeping position in a bunker fell injuring 1x EM slightly. Accident due to excessive rainfall. Routine medevac requested.	DTUC TM CH SFC Williams	EJS
6	0850	0855	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO Sgt Kuykendall to BTUC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/6 ARVN, at 0400H BS 107580 had MA detonate. Results: 3x VC KIA, 50x lbs rice CIA, 3x packs CIA.	DTUC TM CH SFC Williams	EJS
7	1635	1650	(C) From 4-3, Sgt Kennedy (RTO) to BTUC MSG Simon (NGUIC). 2/2/D/4-3, at 1520H BT 243112, received 4x rounds of 40mm into position. Prox 200-300M east. Medevac for 2x US WIA (E) to 91st Evac at 1610H.	DTUC TM CH SFC Williams	EJS
8	1845	1845	(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain DO to BTUC Lt Bilstrom (DO). B/123 Avn Co, at 1640H BT 647026 LOH received UNK amount of SAM while in test fire area. Alt 300' Spd 100 knots. Took 5-6 hits. Neg Casualties. 1730H inserted Aero-rifle platoon, to sweep. Extracted at 1800H with negative results.	DTUC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
9	1930		(U) Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	DJE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP-4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

2-06

7-ell
a-14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 198TH INF BDE
 S 3

 CMU LAI, RVN
 BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 JUNE 71	2400	15 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	2035	2110	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sgt Lawson (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). 1/13 RF GAP, at 1600H BT 151234, contact with UNSEF, engaged with SAF. Results; 3x VC KIA, 1x M16 CIA, 1x AK47 CIA, documents CIA. Will keep in field until extracted.	DTOC RTO SEC James	DJE
11	2035	2110	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sgt Lawson (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 1730H AS 934839, while on search and clear mission found and destroyed 7x MS, 7x bunkers, 24x tunnels and encountered UNSEF. Engaged with SAF. Results; 3x ARVN WIA, 1x ARVN KIA, 6x VC KIA, 1x 30cal MG CIA, 3x AK47 CIA, 27x rounds of 82mm mortar CIA, 32x B40 rounds CIA, 1000x rounds AK47 CIA, 1000Kg corn CIA, 1000x KG rice CIA.	DTOC RTO SEC James	DJE
12	2115		Received message # 196, 197, 198, 199, 200	MFR	DJE
13	2140	2145	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). PF 18, at 2050H BS 648936, received 4x 60mm mortar rounds from 500m east VN arty fired 15x rounds of 105 HE on SEL. Neg damage or casualties UNK results of arty.	DTOC RTO SEC James	DJE
14	2350	2355	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Whitter (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). PF's OP 1, at 2250H BS 517778, 1x tripflare and 1x MA detonated at PF ambush location. PF's engaged SEL with SAF. Enemy returned with 25-30x rounds of SAF. PF's also heard 3x explosions 300m east. (possibly 82mm mortar). Will sweep at first light.	DTOC RTO SEC James	DJE
15	2400		Commo check with BN'S, CLDC, DTOC. Satisfactory.	MFR	DJE
16	2400	2400	NH	MFR	DJE
			NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505		
			NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576		
			NH 35 From BT 6202 along coast to 715970 to 6297 to start.		
			NH 42 BT 5201 to BS5396 to 5394 to 5193, to 4698 to start.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 JUNE 71	2400	15 JUNE 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
16	(CON'T)		NI 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 4405 to start.				
17	2400	2400	MA 4-3: C BS 181978, 179978, 181977, 212993, 214993 213992, 208944, 209995, 207995, 203994, 202992, 202994, BT 146016, 148015, 147014, 144011, 144008, 145009, 141012, 143013. D BT 251109, 252110, 251111 256114, 264115, 263114, 263112, 261111, 261112, 240112, 241112, 249104, 250105, 249106. 1-6: A BT 394019, 386006. B BS 517906, 515906. 1-52: A BS 392809, 391808, 402807, 400808. B BS 361725, 362723, 363725, 361730, 363730, 362731. C BS 354763, 352764, 356764.	MER		DJE	
18	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde, 5th and 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification opns with light contacts, 1/5 ARVN, 141955 Jun 71, AS 935843, engaged 3x VC. Results; 3x VC KIA, 2x KA47 CIA, 1x ARVN WIA, 1/5 ARVN, 0315H AS 947868, engaged 2x VC. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 1x ARVN KIA, 1/6 ARVN, 0400H BS 107580, MA detonated. Results; 3x VC KIA, 2/D/4-3, 1520H BT 243112, received 4x rounds of 40mm into position. Results; 2x US WIA(E), 1/13 RF GRP, 1600H BT 151234, contact with UNSEF. Results; 3x VC KIA, 1x ML6 CIA, 1x AK 47 CIA, 1/5 ARVN, 1730 AS 934839, on search and clear mission engaged UNSEF. Results; 1x ARVN KIA, 3x ARVN WIA, 6x VC KIA, 1x 30 cal MG CIA, 3x AK47 CIA. Middlesex Peak reports neg KIA.				
19	2400	2400	Log Closed	MER		DJE	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 JUNE 71

2400

16 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened.	MFR	DJE
2	0405	0410	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Siewert (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). Radar (hill 270), 0315H BT 422-041, observed 6-10x individuals moving west to east. Engaged with 15x rounds of 4.2 mortar HE, 54x rounds of 105 HE (A/1-14 Arty) 1,000x rounds of quad 50. Results; UNK. Requested AC to check area.	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
3	0540	0545	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). E/1-6, Chippewa IOS, at 0525H BS 502934, observed 5x individuals moving east to west. Engaged with quad 50, 3,400x rounds fired, 51x 105 HE (A/1-14 Arty) UNK results.	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
4	0620	0630	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO Sgt Workman to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). 3/6 ARVN, at 0430H BS 473-778, conducted raid. Results; 7x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 1x M16 CIA, 16x CCHG CIA, 5x packs CIA, 20x Kg rice CIA.	DTOC RTO SFC James	FJS
5	0705	0710	(U) From 1-6, Lt Hill (DO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). IOS at Chippewa, observed 4x personnel at 0640H BS 520926, moving west to east. Fired 12x105 rounds, HE. UNK results.	DTOC RTO SFC James	FJS
6	1650	1655	(U) From 4-31, Maj Smith (S3) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 176 Avn Co, 1600H FSB Center while on resupply mission, landed inside perimeter. CO-pilot got out of his air-craft and as he was walking up the hill detonated 1x MA. Results 1x US NBI (E). MA was placed by ARVN's prior to their departure from FSB Center.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
7	1830	1840	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1740H BS 545966, observed 1x bunker with racksack near it. Inserted Aero-rifle Platoon at 1745H. Extracted 1805H. Bunker destroyed. 1x racksack.	DTOC	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded r intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

2-06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 JUNE 71	2400	16 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	(CON'T)		with documents CIA.		
8	1930		Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as (DO).	MFR	DJE
9	2040	2050	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). PF 22, at 2000H BS 695975, received 3x rounds of 60mm mortar. Prox 500m northwest. VN arty fired 10x rounds of 105 HE. Neg friendly casualties, UNK enemy casualties.	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
10	2050	2110	(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Winter (RTO) to BTOC Cpt D'Herron (S2). D/1-52, at 1935H FSB Stinson (BS 53948236) while firing prep for LP had 1x 81mm mortar round fall short. Round impacted 15x ft. of a sleeping bunker. Results: 4x US NBI(E) DO completed 1740H. Incident being investigated.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	DJE
11	2100		Received message # 217, 218, 219, 220, 222.	MFR	DJE
12	2400		Commo check with all BN'S, CLDC, DTOC. Satisfactory.	MFR	DJE
13	2400	2400	NH NH 35 From BT 6202 along coast to 915970 to 6297 to start. NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505 NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 5193 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start.	MFR	DJE
14	2400		AC AC 35 BT 2808 to 2804 to 3304 to 3307 to 3010 to start. AC 36 BS 2494 BS 2787 AC 37 BT 2305 BS 2899 AC 38 BS 1284 BS 1776 AC 43 BT 1111 BT 1606 AC(special) BT 4300 to 3805 to 4207 to 4305 to start.	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-710

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CMU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 JUNE 71

2400

17 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened.	MFR	DJE
2	0050	0115	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Lawson (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). 3/5 ARVN, 161005 Jun 71 AS 855867, received sniper fire. Results; 1x ARVN WIA (M).	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
3	0115	0140	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Lawson (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). 2/5 ARVN, 1715H AS 952850, 1x VNAF helicopter and 1x US helicopter (71st Avn) on a direct support mission for 2/5 ARVN BN were attempting to land at Hong Mai. They were hovering when a gust of wind blew them too close together. Results: Main rotors damaged. Both helicopters inoperable. Neg Casualties.	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
4	0200		Received message # 225.	MFR	DJE
5	0225	2210	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Siewert (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). E/1-6 mortars, Hill 270, at 0215H BT 417045, observed 1x light stationary. Fired 10x rounds 81mm mortar HE, 1x 81mm Illum, light extinguished.	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
6	0345	0455	(C) From 6th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Kurkenbach (RTO) To BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). 2/6 ARVN, at 0130H BS 188608, OP came under attack from UNSEF. VC engaged with B-40 rockets, 57mm RR, and 82mm mortar rounds. ARVN's returned fire and arty was processed. GS requested. GS expended on SEL with UNK results. Results; 5x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA, 10x ARVN WIA.	DTOC RTO Sgt Travis	DJE
7	0350	0400	(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Whitter (RTO) to BTOC Lt Eatock (DO). B/1-52, at 0215H BS 368720, received enemy mortar fire from southeast. 10x rounds impacted within 100m of perimeter DO requested. While attempting to go into LZ, B/1-52 received more enemy mortar fire. Results: 1x US KIA (D/1-14), 1x USWIA (E) (D/1-14), 3x US WIA (E) (B/1-52), 4x US WIA WIA (M) (B/1-52). CO was injured.	DTOC RTO SSG Travis GROUP-4	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 JUNE 71

2400

17 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

0430

0440

(C) From 1-52, Lt Schughart (DO) to BTOC
Sgt Tarry (TM CH). 60th ARVN Rangers, at
0145H Ha Thanh (BS 392702), received 30x
82mm mortars and 1x 122mm rocket from north
to northwest. Mortars impacted inside and
outside of southern perimeter. 122mm rocket
landed inside perimeter damaging 3/4 ton
truck and minor damage to living quarters.
105mm HE and Illum fired at SEL(mortar and
sighting of lights Grids BS 380717 & 368712)
Results 1x ARVN KIA, 5x ARVN WIA.

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SFC Kline

9

0520

0525

(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Siebert (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Small (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 0500H BT 482043,
in NH Box # 43, observed 2x VN (1x male and
1x female) carrying a basket. Neg weapons,
neg clearance to fire due to Prox of friendlies.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Kline

10

0730

0740

(C) Reference Item # 6. From 6th ARVN LNO,
(See item # 6,13,26) Sgt Workman to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/6
ARVN, at 0130H Van Kien (BS 610190) attacked
by UNSEF. Received 20x B40 rockets, 20x B41
rounds, 10x 57mm RR rounds, 20x 82mm mortar
rounds and SAF. Attack came from east. Results;
17x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 4x AK47 CIA, 100x CCHG
CIA, 4x ARVN KIA, 10x ARVN WIA(E) DO comp to
91st Evac. at 0620H.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Stewart

11

1120

1130

(U) From 4-3, Lt Deverick (DO) to BTOC Sp4
Pane (RTO). 1/A/4-3, at 0930H BT 117266,
found and destroyed 1x MS(10'x 10'x 12')
with bunker. Detained 2x VN (F), age 50x yrs.
neg ID. Will evacuate to Chu Lai.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

12

1150

1153

(U) From 1-6, Sgt Ball (RTO) to BTOC Sgt
Lark (TMCH). IOS, at Chippewa observed 1x VC
with weapon and pack at 1145H, BS 521936,
neg clearance to fire.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

Sp4 Ratliff

13

1155

1200

(See Item# 6,10,25) (U) From 6th ARVN LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC,
MSG Simon (NCOIC). Reference Item #6 & 10.
2/6 ARVN, at 0930H BS 195602, Sweeping area
of contact found 2x VC KBGS, 5x B40 rounds
and 100x CCHG.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 JUNE 71	2400	17 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	1225	1230	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson(RTO), to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 116th Avn Co, at 1050H BS 397820, while conducting CA, 1x GS and 2x UH-1H received approx 20x rounds of S&W. GS: Spd 80 knots, Alt 50'. UH-1H: Spd 80 Knots Alt 300'. Neg hits. GS expended on SEL with UNK results.	DTOC RTO	FJS
15	1230	1240	(U) From 4-3, Lt Deverick (DO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). A/4-3, at 1145H BT 132285, on patrol detained 2x VN (F), age 40-50 Yrs old and 6x VN (C) ages 1-13 yrs old. Will evacuate to Chu Lai. Also found and destroyed 3x MS(30'x 20'x 10') with bunkers.	DTOC TMCH SFC Stewart	FJS
16	1245	1315	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO Sgt Noonan to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 4/5 ARVN, at 0800H AT 880220 ambushed 2x VC. Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 7x ARVN KIA (E) to Quang Ngai at 0935H.	DTOC TMCH SFC Stewart	FJS
17	1245	1320	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sgt Noonan to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/5 ARVN, at 0845H AS 944843 ambushed 2x VC. Results: 2x VC KIA, 6x CCHG DIA.	DTOC TMCH SFC Stewart	FJS
18	1245	1315	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sgt Noonan to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 3/5 ARVN, at 0850H AS 868867 engaged 3x VC. Results: 3x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA.	DTOC TMCH SFC Stewart	FJS
19	1400	1410	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 3/A/4-3, at 1300H BT 135285, while securing PZ for extraction of 8x detainees, observed and engaged 4x VC with weapons. Prox 300m north. VC evaded north. VC threw 1x CCHG at 3/A/4-3. VC dropped 1x M16 which was CIA.	DTOC TMCH SFC Williams	FJS
20	1525	1530	(U) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). A/1-52, at 1420H BS 394810, while in ambush position engaged 3x NVA with AK47's	DTOC	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6
----------------------	--------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 198TH INF BDE S 3	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 JUNE 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	(CON'T)		Prox 50x meters south. Swept area and found blood trail to south. Neg results.		
21	1525	1530	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Shidaker (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 3/A/1-52, at 1554H BS 38806 observed and engaged 1x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA, CIA 1x AK47, 3x AK47 magazines (full) 2x CCHG. Prox 25m southeast. VC was wearing black PJ's neg ID or documents.	DTOC TMCH SFC Williams	DJE
22	1725	1800	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TMCH). D/1-1, at 1620H BS 463880, observed 4x VN. Inserted Aero-rifle Platoon at 1630H. Detained 1x VN male, age 35Yrs. Aero-rifle Platoon extracted at 1640H. Detainee was evacuated to IPW. VC was dressed in black PJ's.	DTOC TMCH SFC Stewert	DJE
23	1850	1855	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TMCH). PF 86, at 1430H BT 436054 while on patrol engaged 10x VC Prox 50m southeast, with SAF. VC evaded southeast. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA.	DTOC TMCH SFC Williams	DJE
24	1930		Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MER	DJE
25	2010	2025	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Workman (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TMCH). R/6 ARVN, at 1745H BS 113570, while on patrol were engaged by sniperfire from 200m northwest. R/6 returned SAF. Swept area with neg findings. Results; 2x ARVN WIA (E).	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
26	2010	2200	(C) From 6th ARVN LNO Sgt Workman (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TMCH). 2/6 ARVN, at 0130 BS 195602, Update of final results on J.E. # 6. Results; 21x VC KIA, 2x VC KB'S (B/123 & 116 Avn), 1x VC CIA, 7x ARVN KIA, 17x ARVN WIA, 4x AK47 CIA, 25x B40-41 rounds CIA, 50x 57mm RR rounds CIA.	DTOC RTO SSG Travis	DJE
(See Items #6,10,13)					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
198TH INF BDE S 3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	17 JUNE 71	2400 17 JUNE 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
27	2100		Received Message# 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238.	MFR		DJE
28	2225	2230	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). E/1-6 Mortars (Hill 270) at 2150H BT 429037, Radar observed 5-7x individuals, stationary. C/1-14, fired 36x 105mm HE. E/1-6, fired 58x 81mm HE and 18x 81mm Illum. G/55 Arty fired 2,700 rounds of Quad 50. UNK results.	DIOC RTO SSG Travis		DJE
29	2400		Commo check with all BN'S CLDC, DIOC. Satisfactory.	MFR		DJE
30	2400	2400	AC AC 31 BS 2181 BS 2574 AC 32 BS 4690 BS 5183 AC 34 BT 1913 to 2316 to 2513 to 2108 to start AC 42 AT 800295 AT 8623 AC 43 AT 8410 to 8810 to 9305 to 9003 to start.	MFR		DJE
31	2400		NH NH 35 BT 6202 along coast 715970 to 6297 to start NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505 NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 4698 to start NH 43 BT 4606 to BT 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start NH 5 Chu Lai perimeter	MFR		DJE
32	2400		MA MA 4-3: A BT 111273, 112273, 138289, 115265, 116264, 121264, 138268, 139289, 138287, 137288, 140289, 141289, 142291, 141288. B BT 083266, 083268, 082267, 098270, 099269, 099271, 087280, 085279, 104275, 103274, 104273, 101273, 103274, 102275.	MFR		DJE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

(CONT)

4-31: A BT 095231, 095228, 091231, 091227
B BT 048253, 054254, D BT 068212, 072211,
069206, 068205, 068215, 069216. RON BT 092227
097218.
1-52: A BS 394803, 494810, 385804, 385806,
B BS 357766, 358772, 354764, D BS 369801.

33

2400

The 198th Inf Bde, 5th and 6th ARVN Regt's
continued combined pacification operations
with light contacts. 2/6 ARVN, at 0130H
BS 188608, came under attack, B/123 & 116
Avn GS supported. Results: 21 VC KIA, 4x
AK47 CIA, 1x VC CIA, 17x ARVN WIA, 7x ARVN
KIA, 2x VC KBGS. 60th ARVN Rangers, at 0145H
BS 392702, received 82mm mortar fire and
1x 122mm rocket. Results: 1x ARVN KIA, 5x
ARVN WIA. 4/5 ARVN, at 0800H AT 880220
ambushed 2x VC. Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK
47 CIA, 7x ARVN WIA. 1/5 ARVN, at 0845H AS
944843, ambushed 2x VC. Results: 2x VC KIA.
3/5 ARVN, at 0850H AS 868867 engaged 3x VC
Results: 3x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA. 3/A/1-52,
1554H BS 388806 engaged 1x VC. Results;
1x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. PF 86, at 1430H
BT 436054, engaged 10x VC. Results: 2x VC
KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, R/6 ARVN. at 1745H BS
1 13570 were engaged by sniper fire, R/6
returned fire. Results: 2x ARVN WIA.
Middlesex Peak reports 3x VC/NVA KIA.

34

2400

Log Closed

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 JUNE 71	2400	18 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened	MFR	DJE
2	0015	0015	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). Ha Thanh District Chief, at 170800-170900 June 71 BS 388709, found 1x complete 122x mm rocket and 3x 122mm casings setting on a river bank pointing towards Ha Thanh, rocket and casings had Russian markings. District Chief has rocket.	DTOC Asst S2 Cpt Brock	DJE
3	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
4	0810	0815	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/D/4-3, at 0430H BT 087280, had MA detonate. Results of sweep: 1x VC KIA. Neg ID or weapon.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS
5	0815	0820	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hatfield (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 0710H BS 577980 enroute to AC Box 41, had LOH develop engine trouble and set down. Aero-rifle platoon secured ship. Out under own power and platoon extracted at 0803H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS
6	1015	1054	(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Westerfield (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/D/4-3, at 0955H BT 075212, found and destroyed 2x MS (12'x 10') with tunnels in area. Observed 1x VN, who evaded, pursued with neg results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS
7.	1120	1154	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). 2/1/A/4-3, at 1112H BT 114264, while on patrol detonated CCHG BBT with pressure release firing device. Element was moving on a trail because of canalization by terrain. Results; 1x US WIA (E) to 91st Evac at 1145H.	DTOC RTO Sgt Vanover	FJS
8	1340	1345	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Shidaker (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 3/A/1-52, at 1246H BS 387805, engaged 1x VC with SAF. Prox 100m west. VC evaded west. Swept area and found 1x pack, neg documents. Will evacuate to FSB Stinson. GROUP-4	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE S 3			CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 JUNE 71	2400	18 JUNE 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	1400	1400	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Noonan, to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 39th Eng. at 1200H BT 174 138. A 5-ton truck from 137th light Equip Company received sporadic SAF and M79 fire from UNSEF. Prox 250 meters east. Returned SAF and Arty on SEL. The 5-ton truck overturned during contact. The Driver became a US WIA(E) DO at 1350H to 91st Evac.	DTC TM CH SEC Stewart	EJS		
10	1400	1410	(C) From Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Noonan to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 4/5 ARVN, at 1050H AT889233, detonated UNK type BBT. Results: 1x ARVN KIA 3x ARVN WIA(E) at 1230H to Hawk Hill.	DTC RTO Sp4 Winter	EJS		
11	1445	1508	(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Westerfield (RTO) to BTOC MSG Simon(NCOIC), LOH from 198th Bde Avn Section, at 1415H, BT 085252, while on VR experienced 1x hole in bubble of craft from unknown cause. Alt 1500' Spd 60x knots. Hole approx 1" in diameter. Craft returned to Chu Lai.	DTC RTO Sp4 Ratliff	EJS		
12	1645	1650	(U) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). D/1-52, at 1430H BS 365807, observed 5-7x VC moving down a stream. Fired 27x 105mm rounds. Prox 800m north. Swept with neg results.	DTC TMCH SFC Williams	DJE		
13	1730	1730	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO, Sgt Workman, to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 1 Co 2/6 ARVN, at 1230H, BS 196617, found 5x VC KIA, 12x B41 rounds 8x CCHG.	DTC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE		
14	1755	1745	(U) From D/1-1 Cav, Opns Sgt, to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1730H BT 263027, observed camp fire and engaged area. LOH checked out area then received SAF. Neg hits Alt 50' Spd 40x knots. Expended with UNK results.	DTC RTO Sp4 Winter	DJE		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 JUNE 71	2400	18 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1930	1935	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Schuman (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). IOS Chippewa, at 1830H BS 521937, observed 17x VC (5x VC with weapons) neg Arty due to Prox of village. B/123d Avn on station at 1900H. Neg engagement due to fire for fire clearance from Binh Son 1930H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
16	1945		Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	DJE
17	2005	2030	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Salles (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). RF 936, at 1620H BS 495895, on EF going into 3d LZ 174th Avn received SAF. GS engaged with neg results. Spd 80x knots Alt 1500'. At 1630H BS 481911 going into 4th LZ RF received SAF swept with neg results. 1655H BS 482941 C&C 174th Avn received SAF. Spd 80x knots Alt 2,700'. At 1735H BS 479804, GS received SAF neg results.	DTOC RTO SSG Travis	DJE
18	2100		Received message # 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255.	MFR	DJE
19	2300	1830	Memorandum for record. Reference Journal Item #7, On 17 June 71. B/1-52, at 170215, BS 368720, casualties from contact will be carried as WIA and KIA, as contact was found to be a hostile initiated mortar attack. Reference statement from 133 Ord Detachment (EOD) by MSG Horace M. Ayers. 1x US KIA(D/1-14), 3x US WIA(E) (B/1-52), 1x US WIA(E) (D/1-14), 4x US WIA (M).	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	DJE
20	2400		Commo check with all BN'S, CLDC, DTOC. Satisfactory.	MFR	DJE
21	2400	2400	NH NH 35 BT 6202 along coast BS 715970 to 6297 to start. NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505 NH 38 UL BS 7280 LR BS 7576 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 4698 to start.	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE

S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 JUNE 71

2400

18 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

(CON'T)

NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400
to 4405 to start.
NH 5 Chu Lai Perimeter

22

2400

AC

MFR

DJE

AC 39 BS 4096 BS 4690

AC 37 BT 2305 BS 2899

AC 35 BT 2808 to 2804 to 3304 to 3307 to start

AC 38 BS 1284 BS 1776

AC 40 ZC 1823 to 2219 to AT 8223 to 7928 to
start/

AC 41 From 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to
4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.

23

2400

MA

MFR

DJE

4-3: A BT 11237,112273,114273,117264,118267,
128270,131264,131290,129289,128288,130289,
135287,133290,133288,135288,133287. B BT
180077,183080,180081,. D BT 083266,083268,
082269,093272,094273,093274,092273,087280,
084282,086284,085281,104276,013277,108277,
109276,109278.

4-31: A BT 091233,093236,103232,107232. B BT
051251. D BT 074223,073214,073216. RCN BT
100225,098225,098227.

1-52: A BS 389807,389806,388803,394809,394812.
D BS 365800.

24

2400

The 198th Inf Bde, 5th & 6th ARVN Regt contin-
ued combined pacification opns in the TAOR
with light contacts. 2/D/4-3, at 0430H BT
087280, MA detonated. Results; 1x VC KIA.
1/A/4-3, at 1112H BT 114204, detonated 1x BBT
Results; 1x US WIA(E). 137th Light Equip Co
received SAF. Returned fire and processed
arty. 1x 5 ton vehicle overturned. Results; 1x
US WIA(E). 4/5 ARVN, at 1050H AT 889233, det-
onated BBT. Results; 1x ARVN KIA, 3x ARVN WIA
(E). 1 Co 2/6 ARVN, at 1230H BS 196617 found
5x VC KIA. Reference Journal Entry #7 on 17
Jun 71. B/1-52, 170215, BS 368720, casualties
were confirmed by 133 Ord Detachment to be
from enemy mortars, consequently previously
carried NBI'S and NBD will be; 1x US KIA(D/1-14)
3x US WIA(E) (B/1-52) 1x US WIA(E) (D/1-14)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 JUNE 71

2400

18 JUNE 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

(CON'T)

4x US WIA (M). Middlesex Peak Reports 1x VC
KIA.

25

2400

2400

Log Closed.

MFR

DJE

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S 3

SIGNATURE

Lyman G. White

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 JUNE 71

2400

19 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened.	MFR	DJE
2	0050	0055	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Siewert (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). PF 401, 182340 June 71 BT 378166 engaged 15-20x VC with SAF. Prox 75m west. Results; 4x VC KIA, neg friendly casualties. VC evaded west. 1x M16 CIA. Fired 9x 155 Illum from (A/1-82).	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
3	0430	0435	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Siewert (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Rickenbach(RTO). E/1-6, at 0235H BT 423035 Radar on Hill 270 sighted 8-10x Pax moving to the southwest. Engaged with Quad 50 (G/55) 3,000x rounds, 105mm (C/1-14) 16x rounds HE, 11x 81mm mortar Illum and 30x 81mm HE. Neg further movement.	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
4	0630	0640	(U) From 1-52, Lt Shughart (DO) to BTOC Lt Eatock (DO). OP 1, at 0540H BS 541778, observed 3x flashes believed to be rocket launch sight of 3x rockets that hit near airfield in Quang Ngai. Neg casualties or damage. Neg arty fired due to proximity of friendlies. D/1-1 on station at 0610H checked area with neg results, broke station at 0630H.	DTOC RTO SSG Travis	FJS
5	0640	0650	(C) From G/75th Rangers, SSG Wareham to BTOC Cpt D'Heron (S2 DO). Ranger team Montana/Arkansas inserted at 0635H, BT 349072. Cold LZ.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS
6	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
7	1045	1055	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 1/D/4-3, at 0930H BT 093273, Platoon leader picked up his M203 rifle, weapon discharged, lodging an M79 round in his throat. Results; 1x US NBI(E) AT 0940H to 91st Evac. Individual was DOA at 91st Evac.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan	FJS
				GROUP-4	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified at 5 year interval
Declassified at 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 JUNE 71

2400

19 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	1050	1055	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). A/1-52, at 1000H BS 389813, while on patrol found 9x bunkers(8'x 2'x 6') Neg signs of recent use. Will fire arty into area after departure.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	EJS
9	1055	1110	(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Westerfield (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/D/4-31, at 1040H BT 085203 found document on trail indicating a BBT on trail (155mm or larger). Will by pass area and fire arty into area. Document will be extracted to LZ Center.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan	EJS
10	1055	1115	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kenned (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/A/4-3, at 1000H BT 135264, found 1x MS (12'x 8') with smoke coming out of it. Detained 1x VN(M) 30x Yrs old, neg ID, he was cooking for 4x persons. Searched area and found 2x bunkers (6'x 8'). MS and bunkers destroyed. Detainee evacuated to Anh Dao, will evacuate to IPW.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan	EJS
11	1110	1115	(C) From G/75th Rangers SFC Sutton to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). LRRP team Montana/ Arkansas at 0735H BT 349072, received SAF and M79 fire from UNSEF. Prox 50x meters east. GS on station 0812H Expended on SEL. Results: 1x US WIA(E) to G/75th Ranger Aid Station at 0905H. At 1000H, received 4x CCHG resulting in 1x US WIA (E) to 91st Evac at 1100H. GS expended on SEL. LRRP team's extracted at 1040H from hot PZ. Aircraft took neg hits. GS expended on SEL. Reinserted at 1100H. BT 336060.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	EJS
12	1125	1130	(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Westerfield (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/B/4-31, at 1000H BT 137227 Results of Eagle Flights. Found and destroyed 6x MS (10'x 5') (16'x 8') (9'x 6'). Bunkers (4'x 4') in each MS. Also found some misc clothing, ammo can containing rice and writing pads. Will be extracted.	DTOC RTO Sgt Vanover Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan	EJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 JUNE 71

2400

19 JUNE 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	1200		(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hatfield (RTO). 2/A/1-52, at 1059H BS 391814, while on patrol received SAF from 2x NVA. Prox 35m north. Returned SAF, swept with neg results. Neg casualties.	MFR	EJS
14	1250	1305	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). Rcn/1-6, at 1145H BT 414034, observed 2x VC with packs and weapons. Prox 500m southeast. Fired 8x 105mm HE with UNK results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	EJS
15	1300	1305	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 3/A/4-3, at 1115H BT 126292, while on patrol detonated CCHG BBT with pressure release firing device. Located on trail Sixth man in file hit the BBT. Results: 2x US WIA (E) to 91st Evac at 1135.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan	EJS
16	1815	1845	(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). HHC/1-6, at 1750H BS 538074, beach lifeguard found 1x snadbag with 2x M 67 HG 12x 40mm HE(M79) 1x roll claymore wire with blasting cap. Bag was partially hidden and submerged in the water, CID has items.	DTOC	DJE
17	1930		Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom DO	MFR	DE
18	2000		Received Message # 266, 264	MFR	DE
19	2200		Received Message # 267, 268, 269	MFR	DE
20	2225	2315	(C) Fm 4-3 Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO) 3/A/4-3 2110H BT126294 1xUS Loading his M-203 Chambered a round and was closing the Breach when the weapon discharged. He had his head over the end of the barrel. Results 1xUS NBI(E) Dusted Off to 91st Evac	DTOC RTO SGT TRAVIS	DE
21	2340	2350	(C) Fm 1-6 Lt Hill (DO) to BTOC Lt Eatock (DO) E/1-6 Hill 270 2230H BT422047 1xMember of the IOS (HQ 1-14 Arty) crew was firing	DTOC RTO SFC JAMES	DE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 June 71	2400	19 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	(Cont'd)		H&I's w/M79. Fired a short round (Prox 40M) Results 1xUS(HQ/1-14) NBI(M) w/minor Frag wound to Rt Foot. Priority DO was requested but not flown due to darkness		
22	2400		Commo check with all Bn's CLDC. DTOC Satisfactory	MFR	DJE
23	2400		AC	MFR	DJE
			AC 31 BT 1220 to 1521 to 1518 to 0717 to 0720 to start		
			AC 32 BS 3097 BS 3691		
			AC 34 BT 1913 to 2316 to 2513 to 2108 to start.		
			AC 35 BT 3612 to 4105 to 3512 to 4112 to 4109 to 4309 to 4303 to 4003 to 4005 to 3505 to start.		
			AC 36 BT 3004 to 3206 to 3602 to 3499 to start		
			AC 37 BT 2305 BS 2899		
			AC 40 ZC 1823 to 2219 to 8223 to 7928 to start.		
			AC 44 ZC 1718 to 1416 to 2009 to AT 7912 to start.		
			AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.		
24	2400		NH	MFR	DJE
			NH 35 BT 6202 along coast 715970 to 6297 to start.		
			NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505		
			NH 38 UL B S 7280 LR BS 7576		
			NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 4698 to start.		
			NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405.		
			NH 5 Chu Lai perimeter		
			AC 34 UL BT 1410 LR BT 2105		
			AC (Special) UL BS 5480 LR BS 6076		
25	2400		MA	MFR	DJE
			4-3: A BT 114277, 116278, 107263, 108265 108268 109268, 135266, 135265, 132265, 126295, 126293, 126292, 128293, 128294. D BT 083266, 083268, 082267, 093272, 094273, 093274, 092273, 086278,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

□

5

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

19 JUNE 71

19 JUNE 71

TIME

144

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

2400

085277, 103274, 102175, 103273, 108277, 109276,
110277.

4-31: A BT 105234, 110232, 093230, 097234. B BT

049252, D BT 086209,091212,092203,094204,074209
077214.

1-52: A BS 386806, 388808, 394809, 394812. C BS
358713, 355774, 353767. D BS 362769, 363794, 358795.

2400

The 198th Inf Bde, 5th and 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification operations with light casualties. PF 401, at 182340 June 71 BT 378166 engaged 15-20x VC with SAF. Results 4x VC KIA, 1x ML6 CIA. G/75 Rangers received SAF and M79 fire from UNSEF. Results; 1x US WIA. 3/A/4-3, at 1115H BT 126292 detonated 1x CCHG BBT. Results; 2x US WIA(E). Middlesex Peak reports negative KIA.

MIR

DIE

2400

Log Closed.

MEF

DIE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S 3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Lyman White*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-760

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
20 June 71HOUR
2400DATE
20 June 71ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1	0001		Log Opened.	MFR	DJE
2	0240	0305	(C) From 1-6, Sgt Siewert (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). Quang Ngai PRU'S, at 0100H BS 548945, while in ambush observed and engaged a squad size enemy force with SAF. Prox 20m east. VC evaded north. Results; 5x VC KIA, 3x PRU WIA (M), 1x AK47 CIA, 1x M16 CIA. Wounded PRU's will be evacuated at first light.	BTOC TM CH SFC Kline	DJE
3	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
4	0930	0945	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hatfield (RTO). 3/B/1-52, at 0900H BS 518892 while on eagle flight, engaged 1x VC with pack evading. Prox 20m north. Results; 1x VC KIA 35x yrs old, neg ID, green uniform. Pack CIA will be evacuated to FSB Stinson.	BTOC RTO Sgt Vanover	FJS
5	0930	0930	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 1/6 ARVN, at 192015 June 71, BS 384556, ambushed 4x VC. Results; 4x VC KIA, 1x K44 rifle CIA.	BTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
6	1030	1040	(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Nelson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). A/4-31, at 1015H BT 111232, found and destroyed 1x MS (10'x 10'), 1x bunker (16'x 10'), 70x M16 rounds, 10x 40mm rounds, 1x lb of C4.	BTOC TM CH SFC Stewart Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan	FJS
7	1050	1050	(C) From 1-6, Sgt Ball (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hatfield (RTO). RF 30, at 0931H BT 666014, contact with estimated platoon of VC. Received 60mm and SAF from VC. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x RF KIA, 6x RF WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 0955H.	BTOC RTO Sgt Vanover	FJS
8	1200		(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Goodman (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). 2/A/4-31, at 1030H BT 098239, found and destroyed 2x sleeping positions.	MFR Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan	FJS
9	1230	1250	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC), 1/D/1-52, at 0940H BS 365793, engaged 4x NVA. Prox 10x meters west, killing	BTOC RTO Sgt Vanover	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 June 71	2400	20 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	(CONT)		2x NVA. Others evaded, were pursued and killed Prox 20 meters west. Total results; 4x NVA KIA 2x AK47 CIA, 4x CCHG CIA, 3x pistol belts, 3x poncho and 5x hammocks CIA. 1x wallet CIA. Will evacuate equipment to FSB Stinson.		
10	1335	1340	(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Noonan to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC). 1/5 A RVN, at 1245H AS 953874, contact with UNSEF. Results; 19x VC KIA, 1x 51 Cal MG CIA, 7x AK47 CIA, 4x B40 rockets CIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
11	1335	1340	(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Salvia (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hatfield (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1140H BS 177787 working AC Box 43, observed 4x NVA. Inserted Aero-rifle platoon at 1145H. Engaged by UNSEF Results; 1x NVA KIA, 1x US KIA. Extracted Platoon at 1330H, cold.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
12	1400	1410	(U) From 1-52, Lt McGumber DO to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). B/1-52, at 0915H BS 519868, detained 1x VN(M), had ID, was sitting in a house. Evacuated to IPW.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	FJS
13	1420		(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Salvia (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hatfield (RTO). Ren/1-52, at 1145H BS 525719 while on eagle flights, engaged 1x VC. Prox 75m direction UNK. Swept area, found blood trail, followed with neg results.	DTOC	FJS
14	1510		(U) From 4-3, Sgt Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). D/4-3, at 1340H BT 102274, found and destroyed 12x bunkers with overhead cover. Neg signs of recent use.	MFR Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan	FJS
15	1540	1550	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). 1/D/1-52, at 1400H BS 365793, ambushed 2x VC Prox 20m west. Results; 2x VC KIA, 2x packs CIA, 1x AK47 CIA, misc documents CIA. Will evacuate to FSB Stinson.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewer	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 June 71

2400

20 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1545	1550	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). 2/D/1-52, at 1415H BS 368794, engaged 1x VC. Prox 20m south. Results: 1x VC KIA, 1x pack CIA. Will be evacuated to FSB Stinson.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS
17	1650	1655	(C) From 6th ARVN Sgt Kurtenbach (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). 60th ARVN Rangers, at 1240H BS 296595, detained 3x VN civilians evacuated to Arty Hill.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	JWB
18	1650	1655	(C) From 6th ARVN Sgt Kurtenbach (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). 2 Co 2/6 ARVN at 1530H BS 247605, found 3x VC KBGS, 1x AK47 CIA, 1x B40 launcher CIA. Will evacuate to Arty Hill.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	JWB
19	1725	1745	(C) From 4-3, Sgt Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC). D/4-3, at 1650H BT 104271, found 2x MS and 1x bunker, recent use, will install MA in area.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams Tam Ky LNO Sp4 Lawson	JWB
20	1930		Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	DJE
21	1930	1940	(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Westerfield (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). A/4-31 at 1540H BT 109219 found 1x old US bunker (6'x 6'x 8'). Destroyed bunker.	DTOC RTO Sgt Travis Tam Ky LNO Sp4 Lawson	DJE
22	1930	2030	(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Westerfield (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). 3/B/4-31, at 1600H BT 099253 found 2x MS with bunkers containing 2x AK47 rounds, documents consisting of 8x receipts and 1x wallet. Extracted to FSB Center. Recd Pts were for small children taken to Hanoi and 1x medical pass for an individual who was burned. Found 2x VN(F) and 1x VN baby said that at BT 098259 there were 3x MS. AT 1620H BT 098259 found 3x MS (5'x 8') and destroyed them. AT 1630H BT 100259, detained 1x VN(F), 2x VN babies and 1x VN boy who said 2x VC spent the night of 17 June 71	DTOC	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE S 3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 June 71	2400	20 June 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
22	(CON'T)		with them. 1/B/4-31, at 1700H BT 097256, found 2x MS 5'x 8' with tunnels(3'x 10'), 2x bunkers (3'x 5') destroyed MS, tunnels and bunkers.				
			Found 1x 20 piaster note, 1x 100 Pie aster note and 2x documents written in VN will evacuate to Chu Lai. 1/B/4-31, at 1730H BT 097257, found 1x MS (5'x 8'), 1x US HG placed inside of a can, 10x M16 rounds and 1x tunnel(13'x 10')				
			Results; all was destroyed.				
23	1930	2030	(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Westerfield (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). A/4-31, at 1630H BT 101240, observed 1x VC with pack and weapon evading northwest. Prox 800m northwest. Fired arty, swept area with neg results. At BT 103238, found 7x MS(8'x 10') occupied in the last 24x hours. Results; all was destroyed.	DTOC RTO SSG Travis Tam Ky Sp4 Lawson	DJE		
24	1930	1930	(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Westerfield (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). 1/D/4-31, at 1730H BT 111217 found 2x MS . Observed 2x VN(M) evading east. In 1 MS found 1x old VN(F), 1x VN girl, and 5x VN babies. Girl said that the 2x VN (M) were 13 & 18x yrs old and one had 1x M16 and 14x magazines hidden in area. Searched area but found nothing. She also said that 12x VC of the 6th VC Co with packs and weapons had been there 2x days prior and that there was BBT at BT 126223 and 6-7x MS at BT 087212. MS were usually occupied by VC.	DTOC RTO SSG Travis	DJE		
25	2230	2300	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Witter (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO), RF 934, at 2100H BS 513775, hamlet received UNK amount of SAF and B40 rocket fire. SEL BS 518774, Prox 300m south. Fired 81mm mortars from OP 1. VC evaded west. Neg casualties or damage.	DTOC RTO SSG Travis	DJE		
26	2230	2300	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Witter (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). RF 934, at 2115H BS 516779, hamlet received UNK amount of SAF and B40 rockets. Prox 400m west. Fired 81mm mortars on SEL BS 503774. VC evaded in UNK direction. Neg casualties.	DTOC RTO SSG Travis	DJE		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 198TH INF BDE
 S 3

 CHU LAI, RVN
 BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 June 71	2400	20 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	2230	2300	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Witter (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). OP 1, at 2115H, BS 517778, received 3x rockets UNK type. UNK Prox. Neg casualties or damage;	DTOC RTO SSG Travis	DJE
28	2245	2300	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 2030H BT 165072, sighted 1x bamboo cage like affair with possible metal presence. Engaged with UNK results.	DTOC RTO SSG Travis Tam Ky Sp4 Lawson	DJE
29	2325	2300	(C) From 5th ARVN LNO Sp4 Lawson (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). Reference Journal Entry # 10/ S2 # 15 update: 28x VC KIA, 2x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA. CIA: 1x 30cal CCMG, 10x AK47, 50x boxes of AK47 ammunition, (2,000x rounds/box) 166x CCHG, 30x AK47 magazines, 50x Kilos of documents, 5x B41 sighting scopes, 20x new bicycles, 15x B40/B41 rocket launchers, 100x B40/B41 rockets, 20x NVA helmets. Destroyed 10x MS, 30x bunkers.	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
30	2330		Received message # 277, 278, 279.	MFR	DJE
31	2400		Commo check with all BN'S, CLDC, DTOC. Satisfactory.	MFR	DJE
32	2400	2400	NH NH 35 BT 6202 along coast to 715970 to 6297 to start. NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505 NH 34 UL BT 1410 LR BT 2105 NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 4698 to start. NH 5 Chu Lai perimeter	MFR	DJE
33	2400	2400	AC AC 36 BT 3004 to 3206 to 3602 to BS 3499 to start. AC 35 BT 3612 BT 4105	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 June 71	2400	20 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	(CONT)		AC 38 BS 4096 BS 4789 AC 39 BT1102 to 1304 to 1800 to BS 1698 to start. AC 31 BT 1812 to 1208 to 1506 to 1911 to start. AC 33 BT 1204 to 1101 to BS1998 to BT 2001 to 1204 to 1101 to 1698 to 2001 to start. AC 42 BT 1204 to 1101 to 1698 to 2001 to start. AC 48 BS 5596 BS 5694 AC 43 BS 1276 to 1671 to 2172 to 1678 to start.		
34	2400	2400	MA 4-3; A BT 117267,116278,108268,113271,113269,113264,134263,136263,118290,118292,120290. D BT 085260,084264,091275,092274,091273,090274,085273,085272,087278,088277,100276,100273,104271,102271,104270. 4-31: A BT 113242,109239,105246,104242, B BT 054253, D BT 104211,106214,101203,103209,076212,074212. 1-52; A BS 389809,388808,397812,395812, C BS 353765, 359778,358775, D BS 362796,363794,368795.	MFR	DJE
35	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde and the 5th and 6th ARVN Regts continued combined pacification opns with light contacts. Quang Ngai PRU at 0100 BS 548945, ambushed a squad size enemy force Results: 5x VC KIA, 3x PRU WIA(M), 1x AK47 CIA, 1 M16 CIA. 3/B/1-52, at 0900H BS518892, engaged 1x VC. Results: 1x VC KIA. 1/6 ARVN at 192015 June 71 BS 384556, ambushed 4x VC Results: 4x VC KIA, 1x K44 rifle CIA. RF 30, at 0931H BT 666014, contact with estimated platoon of VC. Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x RF KIA 6x RF WIA(E). 1/D/1-52, at 0940H BS 365793, engaged 4x NVA. Results: 4x NVA KIA, 2x AK47 CIA. D/1-1, at 1140H BS 177787 observed 4x NVA inserted Aero-rifle platoon. Engaged by UNSEF Results: 1x NVA KIA 1x US KIA. 1/D/1-52, at 1400H BS 365973, ambushed 2x VC. Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. 2/D/1-52, at 1415H BS 368794 engaged 1x VC. Results: 1x VC KIA. 2 Co 2/6 ARVN, at 1530H BS 247605, found 3x VC KB GS credited to US Avn. 1x AK47 CIA, 1x B40 rocket launcher CIA. 1/5 ARVN, at 1245H AS 953874 engaged UNSEF. Results: 28x VC KIA, 2x ARVN KIA,	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 June 71

2400

21 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened.	MFR	DJE
2	0410	0415	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). D/4-3, at 0400H BT 084264, MA detonated. UNK results. Will check at first light.	DTOC RTO SFC James Tam Ky, Sp4 Lawson	DJE
3	0615	0620	(U) Reference item # 2. From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO). Swept area with neg findings.	DTOC RTO SFC James	FJS
4	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
5	1030	1035	(C) From 1-52, Sgt Bauer (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 1/D/1-52, at 0920H BS 356798, while moving to LZ for resupply detonated 2x 105mm round BBT. Pressure release. Crater 4'x 1'. Results: 1x US KIA, 4x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 0945H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS
6	1050	1114	(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Westerfield (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). D/4-31, at 1000H BT 107216 found and destroyed 5x MS (10'x 8'). Detained 5x VN(F) ages 1, 5, 6, 12, 50 yrs old, neg ID. Detainees stated that on 16 Jun, 12x VC stayed in MS. Also stated that on 14 Jun, 180x NVA with packs and weapons and 81mm mortar, stayed in area. Will be evacuated to IPW.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams Tam Ky, Sp4 Lawson	FJS
7	1100	1115	(U) From 4-3, Sgt Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1055H BS 172992, flying AC Box 33, engaged 1x NVA. Results: 1x NVA KIA. Did not have Aero-rifle platoon to insert to check area.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
8	1100	1120	(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). Quang Ngai PRU, at 1040H BS 522-927, on combined opns with 3/A/1-6, detonated UNK type arty round and 82mm round BBT with pressure release firing device. Crater 5'x 6' x 4'. Results: 2x PRU KIA, 1x US DAC KIA, 1x PRU WIA(E) to Quang Ngai. GROUP-4	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
or 12 yearsFile
ASH

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 198TH INF BDE
 S 3

 CHU LAI, RVN
 BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 June 71

2400

21 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	1115		(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Westerfield (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/A/4-31, at 1110H BT 104243, found a listening post / observation post with 4 sleeping positions.	MFR Tam Ky Sp4 Lawson	FJS
10	1145	1145	(U) From 4-3, Sgt Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC). 1/2/B/4-3, at 1125H BT203120 leaving LZ, found and destroyed 1x BBT. Toe popper type with M16 round. Located on side of north-south trail.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart Tam Ky Sp4 Lawson	FJS
11	1145		(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). CH-47/178th ASHC, went down at Ky Tra, 1115H, mechanical failure. Another CH-47 completed mission. Downed bird out under own power at 1345H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart Tam Ky Sp4 Lawson	FJS
12	1225	1340	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/A/4-3, at 1210H BT135274, on patrol engaged 1x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA. Neg ID, weapon. Age 30-40x yrs old.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams Tam Ky Sp4 Lawson	FJS
13	1400		(U) From 4-3, Lt Deverick (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). B/4-3, at 1020H BT 203118, during CA, GS observed 2x VC, Prox 150M south of LZ. Did not engage. Element swept with neg results.	MFR Tam Ky Sp4 Lawson	FJS
14	1430	1435	(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Westerfield (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). Rcn/4-31, at 1400H BT 116228 found and destroyed 1x MS(10'x 20') with bunker underneath. Inside found some misc clothing and cooking gear and an ammo can which were all destroyed.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams Tam Ky Sp4 Lawson	FJS
15	1500	1505	(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO), 1/D/1-52, at 1425H BS 355805, detonated 81mm BBT with tripwire firing device Results; 2x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1450H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE S 3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 June 71	2400	21 June 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	1525	1600	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 3/D/4-3, at 1435H BT098267, engaged 1x VC. Prox 50m east. Results: 1x VC KIA, neg ID, 20-25x yrs old, green uniform. In area found and destroyed 1x MS (10'x 20').	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams Tam KY Sp4 Lawson	FJS		
See item #19,25 for update							
17	1540	1545	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). B/1-52, at 1440H BS 485794, detained 1x VN(M). 19x yrs odd, neg ID. In close proximity found 1x pistol belt with 2x CCHG. Also found 1,000x lbs of unpolished rice in area. Will evacuate to IPW.	DTOC TMCH SFC Williams	FJS		
18	1600	1615	(C) From D/1-1 Cav, Sgt Galloway, to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO), D/1-1 Cav, at 1415H BS173-790, flying AC Box 43. LOH received UNK amt of SAF. Took several hits. Alt 30' Spd 50 knots Results: 1x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac. LOH went down at BS 188779. Aero-rifle platoon inserted at 1445H to secure ship. LOH and security extracted at 1600H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS		
19	1645	1705	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Lizzo (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). 3/D/4-3, at 1635H BT 098267, found and destroyed 9x MS, 1x CCHG, 8x 60mm rounds, Asst'd propaganda leaflets.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart. Tam Ky Sp4 Lawson	FJS		
See item #16,25							
20	1820	1835	(C) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). D/1-6, at 1525 H BT 426062 received 2x 4.2mm rounds in Vic of location. rounds were from Hill 270 and were fired at SEL at BT 424063. Results: 2x US BNI(1x US from D/1-14). Evacuated to 23D Med. Under Investigation.	DTOC	JWB		
21	1850	1855	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). D/1-1, at 1725H BS 492982, observed and destroyed 2x bunkers.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE		
22	1930		Lt Entock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO	MFR	DJE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 198TH INF BDE
 S 3

 CHU LAI, RVN
 BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 June 71

2400

21 June 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

1945

1950

(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC
 Sgt Tarry (TM CH). Sniper team/E/1-52, at
 1820H BS 558844, observed and engaged 2x VC
 Prox 200m southwest. VC were dressed in blue
 with packs and weapons. Results; 1x VC KIA
 25x yrs old, neg weapon. 1x VC evaded south
 west. 10x 4.2"mm mortar fired with UNK results.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

SSG Travis

24

2025

2035

(C) From 6th ARVN LNO, Lt Kenney (IO) to BTOC
 Sgt White (RTO). 3/6 ARVN, at 1800H BS 450807,
 detonated 1x BBT, 2x 105 rounds daisy chained
 Results; 7x ARVN WIA, 2x VN civilians WIA.
 DO complete to Quang Ngai.

DTOC

DJE

SFC James

Tam Ky

Sp4 Lawson

25

2040

2040

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Lizzo (RTO) to BTOC Sgt
 White (RTO). 3/A/4-3, at 2035H BT 116294,
 2x MA's detonated. Will sweep at first light.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

SFC James

Tam Ky Sp4 Lawson

26

2105

2215

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Lizzo (RTO) to BTOC Sgt
 White (RTO), 3/D/4-3, at 1630H BT098267,
 Reference Journal Entry # 16 & 19. Update
 found 10xMS 10'x 15' to 14'x 16'. Showed
 signs of recent use with tunnels 4'x 4'.
 Found and destroyed 1x CCHG, 8x 60mm mortar
 rounds, found Asst'd propaganda leaflets,
 2x pistol belts, 10x lbs wheat, and other
 assorted items. Near by found 1x bunker
 freshly built. Destroyed all tunnels, bunkers
 and MS. Engaged 1x VC with SAF. Results; 1x
 VC KIA with VC ID card and documents.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

SFC James

Tam Ky

Sp4 Lawson

27

2110

Received message # 297, 298, 299.

MFR

DJE

28

2215

2240

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC Sgt
 White (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 2210H BT 182085,
 engaged with Neg results 1x well built bunker.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

SFC James

29

2240

2245

(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Westerfield (RTO) to BTOC
 Sgt White (RTO). 3/D/ -31, at 2215H BT083204,
 sighted 1x VN outside NDP. Prox 100m west.
 Engaged with SAF and Arty (28x 105mm HE). Will
 sweep at first light.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

SFC James

Tam Ky

Sp4 Lawson

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE

S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 June 71

2400

21 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	2330	2350	(C) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). RF 468, at 2145H BS 562818 observed 2x VC with weapons going into a Ville. In moving towards the Ville to investigate they were engaged by a squad size enemy force. Results; 3x VC KIA, 2x RF KIA, 1x carbine CIA.	DTOC TM CH SEC Kline	DJE
31	2400		Commo check with all BN'S, CLDC, DTOC. Satisfactory.	MFR	DJE
32	2400		NH NH 34 UL BT 1410 LR BT 2105 NH 35 BT 6202 along coast to 7159 to 6297 to start. NH 35A BS 7079 to 713970 to along coast to 7390 to 7090 to start. NH 36 UL BT 3910 LR BT 4505 NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. NH 42 BT 35201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 4698 to start. NH 5 Chu lai perimeter.	MFR	DJE
33	2400		AC AC 33 BT 1204 to 1101 to BS 1698 to 2001 AC 31 BT 1813 to 1208 to 1506 to 1911 to start. AC 37 BT 2305 BS 2899 AC 32 BT 2310 BT 2906 AC 44 AT 8702 AT 9193 AC 43 BS 1378 to 1781 to 2875 to 1872 to start.	MFR	DJE
34	2400	2400	MA A BT 116276, 118276, 114278, 118272, 118274, 136277, 132277, 134273, 135276, 116294, 114294, 113292, 112291, 115293. B BT 203112, 203124, 204104, 210101, 203110, 204119, 204116, 206086, 208085, 209087, 208087, 210085. D BT 091264, 097278, 084264, 096272, 094267, 091266, 096279, 080265, 097273, 092267, 098278, 097278, 098272, 093266. 1-6: B BS 491917, 481917, 510957, 515957, D BT 424061, 418058.	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 June 71

2400

22 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened.	MFR	DJE
2	0745	0750	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Lizzo (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). Reference item # 25 Daily Journal 210001-212400 June 71. Swept area of MA detonation at BT 114294. Results; 1x VC KIA. Swept area of MA detonation at BT 116294. Results; 1x VC KIA, 4x CCHG CIA, mapcase, documents and Russian flag CIA. Will evacuate to IPW.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
3	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
4	0850	0900	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Lizzo (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). D/4-3, at 0815H BT 098267, found 2x MS (16'x 12')(6'x 12'). Inside found 1x NVA helmet, assorted clothing and cooking utensils. Will place MA's in area. Will destroy structures upon departing from area.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
5	1235	1250	(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Westerfield (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). During EF of B/4-31, GS from 176 Avn Co. at 0932H BT 139223. received approx 5x rounds of SAF. Spd 80x knots Alt 600'. Neg hits. Artv and GS fired on SEL with UNK results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS
6	1245	1250	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Ball (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). D/1-1 Cav, at 0650H to 1210H flew AC Box 41, inserted Aero-rifle Platoon at 0815H BS 546968. Destroyed 2x bunkers and 2,000lbs of rice. 1x US NBI (M) when bunkers blown. Platoon extracted at 1055H. Reinserted 1105H, BS 540973. Destroyed 3x bunkers. Extracted at 1205H.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Ratliff	FJS
7	1255	1310	(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Westerfield (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/A/4-31, at 1135H BT 103238, found and destroyed 7x MS (10'x 8'x 8'). Also destroyed 1x shirt, 1x AK47 bayonet, assorted farm tools.	DTOC RTO Sgt Vanover	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Declassified at 3 year intervals,
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 June 71

2400

22 June 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

1415

1513

(U) From 4-31, Sp4 Westerfield (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). B/4-31, on EF from 0900H to 1230H, BT 138227, destroyed 2x MS (10'x 20'), 1x MS (8'x 14'), and 2x tunnels BT 142226 destroyed 1x MS (10'x 15') and 1x tunnel. BT 087259, destroyed 1x MS (10'x 20'), 1x IG, 1x mirror, and 2x tunnels. BT 130217 destroyed 2x MS (10'x 5'). BT 098245, destroyed 1x MS (6'x 12').

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

9

1445

1509

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 3/D/4-3, at 1425H BT 098267, on patrol found 1x tunnel containing 20x CCHG, 8x 60mm rounds, 5x lbs TNT, medical supplies, documents, 1x map. Destroyed tunnel, will extract items to FSB Professional.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

Sp4 Ratliff

10

1445

1600

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/B/4-3, at 1435H, BT 206117, engaged 1x VC. Prox 100m east. VC evaded east. Swept with neg results.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

11

1445

1600

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/A/4-3, at 1340H BT 129282, engaged 1x VC. Prox 100m east. VC Evaded west. Swept with neg results.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

12

1538

1543

(U) From Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). 1/5 ARVN, at 1145H AS 949875 engaged 2x VC. Results: 2x VC KIA, 9x CCHG CIA, 2x packs CIA, 1x PRC 25, set on Freq 71.25, belonging to VC, was destroyed during engagement.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

13

1538

1543

(U) From Tam Ky LNO Sgt Noonan to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). 77th ARVN Rangers, at 1300H AT 932067, engaged 1x VC. Results: 1x VC KIA 1x AK47 CIA, documents CIA; 2x civilians were liberated after 1x year of confinement 1x civ was WIA(E) to Tam Ky.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 June 71

2400

22 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	1615	1620	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, flying AC Box 41 Inserted Aero-rifle Platoon AT BS 540973. At 1410H to check tunnel. Extracted at 1540H with neg findings.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	EJS
15	1637	1640	(C) From 6th A RVN LNO Sgt Workman (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). 2 Co 2/6 ARVN, at 1545H BS 238594, received sniperfire. Prox 200m north. Results: 1x ARVN WIA(E) to Quang Ngai.	DTOC TM CH SEC Stewart.	TWB
16	1650	1655	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Whaley (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). B/4-3, at 1545H BT 204118, found 1x MS, inside found 1x rucksack of documents; 1x transistor radio; evacuated to Chu Lai. Ms was destroyed.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	TWB
17	1828	1835	(C) From 1-6, PFC Salles (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). Binh Son HQ's, at 1415H BS 551-892, reported 1x Chieu Hoi(F)..Age 31x yrs. Evac to Binh Khanh (V) VIOCC.	DTOC	TWB
18			(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). D/1-52, at 1730H BS 362801, while moving to NDP found 1x MS with bunker. Inside bunker found 1x rucksack with clothing med supplies, and 1x CCHG. Bunker and MS destroyed. All items of Intel value evac to FSB Stinson.	DTOC	DJE
19	2300	2300	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO Sp4 Lawson (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). 1/5 ARVN, at 201245 June 71., AS 953874, Reference Journal Entry 29 on 20 June 71. On resweep found 15x additional VC KIA, found 50x boxes (additionals) of AK47 Ammo, 1200x rounds/box CIA.	DTOC RTO SEC James	DJE
20	2325	2330	(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Lt Eatock (DO). PF 489, at 2130H BS 577937, received SAF from platoon size VC force. Prox 50m southwest. District arty fired a direct support illum, 2135H BS 575939	DTOC RTO SEC James	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 June 71

2400

22 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	(CONT)		an UNSEF surrounded Phu Le 1. Results: 1x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA. DO on station but unable to extract due to heavy ground fire. GS expended on SEL. Results: 2x PF WIA died. Total 3x PF KIA. UNK enemy casualties.		
21	2400		Commo check with all BN'S, CLDC, DTDC. Satisfactory.	MER	DJE
22	2400		NH NH 34 UL BT 1410 LR BT 2105 NH 35 BT 6202 along BS 715970 to 6297 to start. NH 35A BS 7097 to 713790 along coast to 7390 to 7090 to start. NH 37 BS 3488 to 5890 to 6090 to 6087 to 5885 to 5486 to start. NH 38 665845 east along trail to 745855 to 750855 along Song Chau Me Dong to Song Moit to 730823 to 702810 to 6981 to 6880 to 67874 to 660805 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. NH 42 BT 5201 to 5396 to 5394 to 4698 to start/	MER	DJE
23	2400		AC AC 33 BT 1204 to 1101 to 1698 to 2001 to start AC 31 BT 1813 to 1208 to 1506 to 1911 to start AC 37 BT 2305 BS 2899 AC 42 ZB 290085 to 3900083 to 450025 to start AC 40 ZC 035100 to 1914	MER	DJE
24	2400		MA 4-3: A BT 118276, 114278, 113278, 118169, 128283, 135282, 125293, 122293, 124294, 124295. B BT 203122, 203123, 203124, 204104, 207105, 206106, 215103, 207116, 206115, 204117, 200118, 202119, 202117, 214084, 215089, 212082, 212082, 211083. D BT 092264, 092266, 095283, 096282, 098273, 097217, 099271, 105269, 104268, 106207. 1-6: A BT 443019, 446010 B BS 493916, 488952 C BT 516009, 513007. 4-31: A BT 118246, 119248, 104243, 110238.	MER	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NO. OF PAGES

□

□

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0007

22 June 71

2400

22 June 77

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

(CON'T)

115243, 103242, D BT 107215, 106213, 102202,
099205, 098212, 099207. Ren BT 105224.
1-52: A BS 378801, 380801 C BS 355764,
359773, 357774 D BS 363603.

25

2400

The 198th Inf Bde and the 5th and 6th ARVN	
Regts continued combined pacification opns	
with light contacts. 3/A/4-3, at 2035H BT	
114294, MA detonated. Results; 1x VC KIA.	
3/A/4-3, at 2035H BT 114294, MA detonated	
Results; 1x VC KIA. 1/5 ARVN, at 1145H AS	
949875, engaged 2x VC. Results: 2x VC KIA.	
77th ARVN Rangers, at 1300H AT 932067, eng-	
aged 1x VC. Results; 1x VC KIA 1x AK47 CIA.	
2 Co 2/6 ARVN, at 1545H BS 238594 received	
sniperfire. Results; 1x ARVN WIA(E). 1/5	
ARVN, on 201245 Jun 71 AS 953874, Ref. Journal	
Entry 29 for 200001-202400 Jun 71 on sweep	
of area of contact found 15x VC KIA, PF489	
at 2130H BS 577937, engaged by UNSEF. Results	
3x PW WIA. Middlesex Peak reports; 2x VC KIA.	

MFR

DIE

26

2400

Log Closed.

MFR

DIE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-780

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN

S 3

BT 557073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 June 71

2400

23 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened.	MEB	DJE
2	0630		Received message # 517.	MEB	DJE
3	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MEB	EJS
4	0845	0845	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO, Sgt Kurtenbach to BTOC Sp4 Hatfield (RTO). 3/6 ARVN, at 0830H BS 504848, engaged 3x VC. Results: 3x VC KIA 1x AK47 CIA, 1x pack CIA.	DTOC TM CH SEC Stewart	EJS
5	1200		(U) From DTOC, SEC Williams (TM CH) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). A/228 Avn Co, at 0745H BT 392233, CH-47 down with mechanical trouble. Secured by Aero-rifle platoon, D/1-1 Cav. 2/C/4-3, inserted for security at 0935H. CH-47 repaired and removed security elements at 1100H.	MEB	EJS
6	1400	1410	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Lizzo (RTO) to BTOC, Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/D/4-3, at 1330H BT 101268, engaged 1x VN evading. Pprox 100m west. Results: 1x VN WIA (E) to 91st Evac at 1400H. Male, 20x Yrs old, neg ID, 1x wallet CIA.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	EJS
7	1515	1520	(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Noonan to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 2/5 ARVN, at 1130H AS 937885, engaged 3x VC. Results: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 2x packs CIA, 9x CCHG CIA, 2x AT mines CIA.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	EJS
8	1515	1520	(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Noonan to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 1/5 ARVN, at 1130H AS 957877, destroyed 7x MS. Captured 5x AT mines, 14,000 AK47 rounds, 16x 82mm mortar r rounds, 5x B40 rockets.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	EJS
9	1520	1525	(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Noonan to BTOC, Lt Bilstrom (DO). Rcn/5, at 1400H AS 967903, engaged 9x VC. Results: 9x VC KIA, 1x 82mm mortar tube CIA, 1x 60mm mortar tube CIA.	DTOC TM CH SEC Stewart	EJS
			GROUP 4		

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year interval

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Declassified

SIGNATURE

for 12 June 71

File
ADH

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 June 71	2400	23 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1840	1840	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Lizzo (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). D/1-1, at 1550H BT 290068, LOH while checking a cave detonated 1x BBT M79 round. Neg damage or casualties. Alt. 2' Spd 3x knots. At 1605H Aero-rifle platoon checked cave. Liftship received UNK amount of SAF after completing LZ. Alt 25' Spd 10x knots. Neg hits. Aero-rifle platoon received SAF. Prox west 75m. At 1720H BT 289060, detained 3x VN(F). Neg ID. Evacuated to IPW. At 1740H BT 287066, LOH received SAF. Took 1x hit to tail. Alt 10x ft. Spd 20x knots. Blues extracted at 1810H.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	DJE
11	1810	1815	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO, Sgt Workman(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/6 ARVN, at 1215H BS 366603, engaged 3x VC with SAF. Results: 3x VC KIA, 50x Kg rice CIA, 10x CCHG CIA.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Retliff	DJE
12	1930	1935	(C) From Bde S5 Lt Haslett to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 39th Eng Bn, at 1600H BT 521043, BT 534024. 1x US from A/39 Eng Bn with 1x M79 discharged 1x M79 round inside perimeter of 39 Eng area. Neg casualties or damage. He then went through the wire Vic gate 2 and proceeded toward the sniper range. He randomly discharged 6x rounds, injuring 1x VN(M), 14x yrs old from Ky Lien Village and 2x cows. US was detained by MP's after they fired CS and warning shots in the Vic of the US. US was taken to 23d Med for observation. VN (M) was evacuated to 91st Evac, treated and released. Bde S5 and G5 went to location to assess damage and arrange for solatium payments.	DTOC TM CH SEC Kline	DJE
13	1930		Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	DJE
14	2015	2030	(C) From CLDC, Cpt Miller (DO) to BTOC Lt Eatock (DO). SSII at 1830H BT 524093, 1x Vic bunker # 207, while firing CS and B&I's killed 1x VN girl(13x yrs old). M79 CS canister round hit girl on head.	DTOC TM CH SEC Kline	DJE
15	2130		Received message # 324, 325, 326, 327.	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 June 71	2400	23 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	2145	2200	(C) From 1-6, Lt Hill (DO) to BTOC Lt Eatock (DO). B/1-6, at 2000H BS 487967, requested DO for 1x US; Temperature 105 (FO C/1-14 Art'y) Do complete to 91st Evac.	DTOC RTO SSG Travis	DJE
17	2245	2245	(U) From G/75 Rangers Sp4 Copas (RTO) to BTOC Lt Eatock (IO). 75 Rangers Relay (Tam Ky), at 2150H BT 315095, PF 931, at BT 314105 requested arty on SE movement, and 2x flash-lights. Relay team processed arty on SEL. Fired 1x WP and 6x HE(155mm) from 1x gun of A/1-82, Fat City on target. Asked for repeat fired with 2x guns, 3x rounds each. 1st gun fired 3x rounds on target. 2d gun; 1st round short and hit ville at grid of incident. Ranger relay called for a check fire. 2d round fired when A/1-82 received check fire. Results; 1x VN(F) wounded with broken leg and frag wounds. Do complete to 91st Evac at 2235H.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Mastro	DJE
18	2300	2310	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). PF 17, at 2135H BS 5292942 engaged an estimated squad of VC with SAF Prox 200x meters west. VC returned SAF and evaded west. Neg friendly casualties. 6x 81mm mortar illum fired. Will sweep at first light.	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
19	2400		Commo check with all BN'S, CLDC, DTOC. Satisfactory.	MR	DJE
20	2400	2400	NH NH 34 UL BT 1410 LR BT 2105 NH 35 BS 6202 along coast to 715970 to 6297 to start. NH 35A BS 7079 to 713970 along coast to 7390 to 7090 to start. NH 37 BS 5488 to 5890 to 6090 to 6087 to 5885 to 5486 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. NH 42 BT 5201 to 5396 to 5394 to 4698 to start.	MR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 June 71

2400

23 June 71

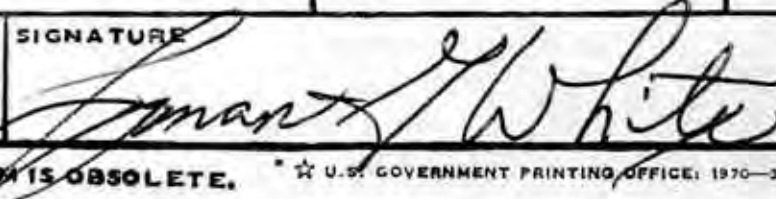
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	2400	2400	A C AC 38 BT 3999 BT 4495 AC 39 BT 3305 to 3802 to 3510 to 3140 to start. AC 31 BT 3610 to 3712 to 4009 to 3806 to start. AC 32 BT 2707 to 2909 to 3305 to 3304 to start. AC 40 ZC 035100 1914 AC 42 ZB 0898 to 1398 to 1791 to 1191 to start. AC 44 BT 2707 to 2909 to 3803 to 3501 to start.	MFR	DJE
22	2400	2400	MA 4-3: A BT 113278,114276,114278,113263,112264, 112261,127279,127278,133291,128292,127292, 127291,130291,128291,. B BT 204123,203125, 203124,210108,208109,211106,210110,211108, 203115,209117,202115,205117,211081,210080, 211083,2121802,211088,210083,211081,. D BT 092264,092266,101280,099279,101288,085274, 082274,097291,095271,096270,100272,096272, 098274. 4-31: B BT 057251. 1-6: A BT 436019. B BS 516919. 1-52, A BS 369801,369803,370802, 378803,379804, D BS 363802,362779.	MFR	DJE
23	2400		The 198th Inf Bde, 5th and 6th ARVN Regt, continued combined pacification operations with light enemy contacts. 3/6 ARVN, at 0830H BS 504848, engaged 3x VC. Results; 3x VC KIA. 2/5 ARVN, at 1130H AS 937885, engaged 3x VC. Results; 3x VC KIA, 1x ak47 CIA. R/5 ARVN, at 1400H AS 967903, engaged 9x VC. Results; 1 1x 82mm mortar tube CIA, 1x 60mm mortar tube CIA. 1/6 ARVN, at 1215H BS 366603, engaged 3x VC. Results 3x VC KIA. Middlesex Peak reports neg KIA.		
24	2400		Log Closed.	MFR	DJE

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 June 71

2400

2400

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

Log Opened

MFR

DJE

2

0250

0255

(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain, (DO) to BTOC Sp4
Small (RTO). RF 489, at 232230 June 71 BS
579937, engaged a platoon size force with
SAF. Prox 100m east. VC returned SAF. Binh
Son district fired 45x rounds of 105mm HE.
Contact broken at 2302H. VC evaded west.
Results: 1x RF WIA(M).

DTOC

DJE

RTO

SFC James

3

0250

0255

(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sp4
Small (RTO). Binh Son, at 2115H BS 670897,
UNK number of VC entered Tam Hoi (1), searched
house and left.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

SFC James

4

0455

0500

(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC
Sp4 Small (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 0435H BS 555-
872, observed 1x large trench leading into
bunker complex. Area showed signs of recent
heavy use. Engaged area with neg results.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

SFC James

5

0650

0655

(U) From Bde Arty LNO, Cpt Wolfe, to BTOC
Sp4 Small (RTO). A/1-14 Arty, at Bayonet West
(BT 545006), 0350H, observed movement, fired
SAF and M79 H & I. At 0455H engaged 2x VC in
perimeter wire. Results: 2x VC KIA, 4x RPG
rounds with launcher CIA, 12x CCHG CIA, 1x
SKS CIA, 2x satchel charges CIA. 1x satchel
charge exploded in wire, neg casualties or
damage. Kills credited to 1-6 Inf.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

SFC James

1-6 DO

Lt McLain

1-52 RTO

Sp4 Young

6th ARVN LNO

Sgt Workman

6

0658

0704

(C) From G/75th Ranger, SFC Wareham to BTOC
Sgt White (RTO). LRRP team Tennessee, inser-
ted at 0650H BS 333929. Cold Insertion.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

SSG Travis

7

0800

(U) Lt Entock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.

MFR

FJS

8

1000

1005

(U) From 6th ARVN LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC, Sp4
Pane (RTO). 60th Rangers, at 0920H BS 275614,
found 3x NVA bodies, killed by SAF. Credit
to 60th Ranger. Captured 1x 60mm base plate.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Stewart

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP-4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Downgraded at 5 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 June 71

2400

24 June 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

1000

1005

(C) From 6th ARVN LNO, Lt Kenney to BTOC Sp4
Pare (RTO). 3/6 ARVN, at 0940H BS 513836,
contact with UNSEF. Results: 3x VC KIA, 1x
AK47 CIA, 3x ARVN WIA(E) to Quang Ngai.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Stewart

10

1015

1020

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Lt
Bilstrom (DO). Rcn/4-3, at 0815H BT 099235,
engaged 2x VN(M) evading. Prox 50m east.
Results: 1x VN detained, will evacuate to
IPW. 1x VN WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 0940H.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

11

1015

1020

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Lt
Bilstrom (DO). Rcn/4-3, at 0955H BT 099235,
engaged 1x VC evading. Prox 75m north. Results:
1x VC KIA, 1x pack CIA containing misc mili-
tary equipment and food. Neg ID.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

12

1130

1145

(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Lt
Bilstrom (DO). At 0830H a PF from PF 238,
detonated UNK type BBT approx 100m outside
Anh Dao perimeter. PF WIA(E) to 91st Evac
at 0915H.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

13

1200

1200

(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC MSG
Simon (NCOIC). Rcn/4-3, at 1145H BT 134227,
detonated 60mm BBT with pressure release.
1x US WIA (E) to 91st Evac at 1150H.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Stewart

14

1330

1340

(C) From 1-6, Sgt Ball (RTO) to BTOC PFC
Dykeman (RTO). PF 01, at 1200H BS 695953,
detonated UNK type BBT. Results: 1x PF WIA(E)
to Quang Ngai at 1310H.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Stewart

15

1545

1750

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Whaley (RTO) to BTOC Lt
Bilstrom (DO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1100H BT 281114
observed 10x bunkers and 1x MS. Aero-rifle
platoon inserted at 1115H. MS and bunkers
destroyed. Aero-rifle platoon extracted at
1245H. D/1-1, at 1435H BT 273113, GS engaged
2x VC, 1x VC had pack and weapon. Results:
2x VC KBGS. Arty fired from Tien Phouc.
Results: 1x VC KBA (B/3-18).

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SFC Williams

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 198TH INF BDE S 3	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>24 June 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>24 June 71</td> </tr> </table>	FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	24 June 71	2400	24 June 71
FROM		TO												
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE											
0001	24 June 71	2400	24 June 71											

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1725	1727	(U) From 4-3, LTC Shannon (CO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 2/A/4-3, at 1700H BT 137289, while on patrol went to set up a MA. 1x squad led by platoon leader heard voices prox 50m north. Squad set up on line and engaged with SAF and M79. The element engaged was another squad led by the platoon Sergeant from the same platoon. Results; 5x US NBI(E). DO completed to 91st Evac at 1730H. A preliminary investigation was conducted and it was determined that the squad led by platoon Sergeant was 800m off their grid location.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
17	1945		Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	DJE
18	2100		Received message # 343, 344, 345.=	MFR	DJE
19	2150	2155	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO. Sp4 Lyers (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). 77th ARVN Rangers at 1145H AT 920126, engaged UNSEF. Results; 11x VC KIA, 4x AK47 CIA, 7x packs CIA, 9x CCHG CIA.	DTOC RTO SSG Travis	DJE
20	2230	2240	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). PF 24, at 2030H BS 704956, received 9x 60mm mortar HE. Neg damages or casualties. Neg arty due to Prox of a village.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	DJE
21	2230	2240	(C) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). PF 05, at 2000H BS 597887, engaged 2x squads of VC with SAF. Prox 50m south. VC returned SAF and evaded south. Results; 1x PF KIA, 1x PF WIA. Fired 20x 105mm HE with UNK results. Will sweep at first light.	DTOC TM CH SFC Kline	DJE
22	2400		Commo check with all BN'S, CLDC, DTOC. Satisfactory.	MFR	DJE

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 June 71	2400	24 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	2400		NH NH 34 UL BT 1410 LR BT 2105 NH 35 BT 6202, along coast BS 715970 to 6297 to start. NH 35A BS 7079 to 713790 along coast to 7390 to 7090 to start. NH 38 BS 4993 to 5593 to south to river, west along river to 490885 to start. NH 39 BS 530764, to 530810 to 604810, south slong rail road 608780 to 585758 to west along river to start. NH 43 BT 4400 to 4405 to start. NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 4698 to start. NH 46 BT 2414 to 2707 to 3007 to 3014 to start. NH 49 BS 343879 along Tra Bong road to 614915.	MFR	DJE
24	2400		AC AC 40 AS 9384 AS 9976 AC 44 BT 3604 to 4008 to 3811 to 3407 to start. AC 42 ZB 0898 to 1398 to 1791 to 1191 to start AC (special) BT 2414 to 2615 to 3012 to 3007 to 2707 to start.	MFR	DJE
25	2400		MA 4-3: A BT 128246,130247,105260,107264,108264,139289,100240,102243,102241,104241. B BT 204124,199104,202121,202122,203109,201101,206116,205119,207119,208116,207114,207115,207081,208082,208083,207082,206083,207083. D BT 092264,092266,100258,101257,099259,100256,085274,082774,103274,102273,102275,106275,107276,107274. 1-6: B BS 507933,506932,477948. 1-52: A BS 369803,369801,370802,378803,379804. B BS 562877,563875, D BT 363802, 362799.	MFR	DJE
26	2400		The 198th Inf Bde, 5th & 6th ARVN Regt, Continued combined pacifications operations with light contacts. RF 489, at 232230 Jun 71 BS 579973, engaged a platoon size VC force with SAF. VC returned SAF. Results: 1x RF WIA(M)	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 June 71

2400

24 June 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

(CON'T)

A/1-14 Arty (Bayonet West), at 0350H BT545006, observed movement. Fired SAF and M79 H&I. At 0455H engaged 2x VC in perimeter wire. Engaged with SAF. Results; 2x VC KIA, 1x RPG launcher CIA. (Kills credited to 1-6 Inf, securing perimeter), 60th ARVN Rangers found 3x NVA bodies, KBSAF. Results credited to 60th ARVN Rangers. 3/6 ARVN, at 0940H BS 513836, contact with UNSEF. Results; 3x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 3x ARVN WIA(E). R/4-3, at 1145H BT 134227, detonated 1x BBT. Results; 1x US WIA (E). PF 238, at 0830H BT 152264, detonated 1x BBT. Results; 1x PF WIA(E). R/4-3, at 0955H BT 099235, engaged 1x VC evading. Results; 1x VC KIA. PF 01, at 1200H BS 695953, detonated 1x BBT. Results; 1x PF WIA(E). D/1-1, at 1435H BT 273113, GS engaged 2x VC. Results; 2x VC KBGS. Observed 1x VC evading, fired arty(B/3-18) Results; 1x VC KBA. 77 ARVN Rangers, at 1145H AT 920126, engaged UNSEF. Results; 11x VC KIA, 4x AK47 CIA. PF 05, at 2000H BS 597887, engaged 2x squads of VC with SAF. VC returned SAF. Results; 1x PF KIA, 1x PF WIA(E). Middlesex Peak reports; 6x VC/NVA KIA.

27

2400

Log Closed

MFR

DJE

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

Lyman G. White

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 June 71

2400

25 June 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Log Opened.

MFR

DJE

2

0550

0555

(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC
Sgt White (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 0530H BS 536-
782, flying NH #39, engaged cave and bunker
complex showing signs of recent use. Negative
results.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

SFC James

3

0730

0740

(C) From 6th ARVN LNO, Sgt Workman to BTOC
Sp4 Pane (RTO). LRRP/6 ARVN, at 0545H BS 710-
820, contact with UNSEF. Results; 1x ARVN
WIA(M).

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

4

0730

0740

(U) From 6th ARVN LNO, Sgt Workman to BTOC
Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/6 ARVN, at 0400H BS 359600
raid resulted in 3x VC KIA.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

5

0730

0740

(U) From 6th ARVN LNO, Sgt Workman to BTOC
Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/6 ARVN, at 0540H BS 361585
raid resulted in 4x VC KIA, 100x lbs rice
and 5x MS destroyed.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

6

0800

(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.

MFR

FJS

7

0855

(U) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline to BTOC, Sp4
Hatfield (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 0848H BS 472930
in AC Box # 41, destroyed 1x MS and 3x bunkers..

DTOC

FJS

8

0915

0920

(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Lt
Bilstrom (DO). 2/B/1-6, at 0900H BS 468874,
found UNK type Mine on road. BIP Road impassable.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Stewart

9

1330

1340

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Whaley (RTO) to BTOC Lt
Bilstrom (DO). During CE/CA of A/4-3, at
1130H BT 098237, AMC observed 4x VC evading.
GS engaged. 3/A/4-3, inserted to search area.
While in LZ, ships received SAF. Prox 300M
north. Alt 10' Spd 0x knots. Neg hits. Sweep
with neg results. Extracted from BT 098227 at
1320H.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Stewart

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 1 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

File
act

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 198TH INF BDE
 S 3

 CHU LAI, RVN
 BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 June 71

2400

25 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1620	1640	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC PFC Dykeman (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1600H BS 425970, discovered 1x MS (20'x 40') with 4x bunkers. All were destroyed. 2x secondary explosions in MS.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	DJE
11	1745	1750	(C) From 6th ARVN LNO Sgt Workman (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 2 Co 3/6 ARVN, at 241930 June 71 BS 475823, contact with UNSEF wearing yellow and green uniforms carrying 60 and 82mm mortars, B-40 rockets, 2x MG, 1x 75mm RR. Co received 30-40x B40 rockets and SEF. At 2030H GS on station expended on SEL. Broke station 2315H. Results; 3x ARVN KIA, 3x ARVN WIA (3x ARVN deserters), 10x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA.	DTOC RTO SGT Vanover	DJE
12	1930		Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	DJE
13	2055	2100	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Stough (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). RF 936, at 1800H BS 701961, received 10-15x rounds of 81mm mortar fire. Fired 30x 105mm HE on SEL. Contact broken at 1900H. Neg casualties or damage. Will sweep at first light.	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
14	2135	2135	(U) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC Lt Eatock (DO). RF 934, at OP 1, 1950H BS 507-747, sighted 2x sampans with 20x enemy in each. Engaged with SAF. Neg arty due to restrictions in area. Results; 1x Sampan over turned. Enemy evaded into the hedgerows of the north bank. Other Sampan continued down river NH requested at 2000H. On station at 2035H Sighted 3x rafts. Engaged with 50 Cal and M60 MG. Sighted about 20x VC hiding along the side of the river. Engaged with HG. Results UNK Broke station at 2135H.	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
15	2125	2130	(U) From 5th ARVN LNO, Sp4 Lawson (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 77th ARVN Rangers, at 1000H AT 942076, observed and engaged 2x VC	DTOC	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE

S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 June 71

2400

25 June 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15 (CON'T)

with SAF. Results; 2x VC KIA, documents CIA.

TM CH

Documents will be evacuated to FSB Mary Ann.
1x VC KIA was CO of the 204 Co.

SFC Kline

16 2140 2150

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Lizzo (RTO) to BTOC Sp4

DIOC

DJE

Small (RTO). 1/A/4-3, at 2100H BT 206005,
MA detonated. Will sweep at first light.

RTO

SSG Travis

17 2140 2205

(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Sgt

DIOC

DJE

Tarry (TM CH). 1/1/C/4-3, at 1950H BT 227126,
heard noises north. Fired Arty (C/1-14). 1x

TM CH

SFC Kline

WP approx 500m north. Called for fire for
effect. Rounds approx 500m north. Called for
second fire for effect. Rounds approx 500m
north. Called for 3d fire for effect. 1x
round fell short, landing 30-40m outside
NDP. Results; 3x US NBI.

18 2140

Received message # 357, 358, 359, 360.

MFR

DJE

19 2300 2305

(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Schumacher (RTO) to BTOC

DIOC

DJE

Sp4 Small (RTO). RF 129, RF 228, at 2130H
BT 405107, received 10x rounds of 60mm mortar
HE. C/1-14 (Fat City) fired 14x rounds of 105mm
HE on SEL. neg casualties or damage. UNK enemy
casualties.

MFR

20 2400

Commo check with all BN'S, CLDC, DIOC. Satis-
factory.

MFR

DJE

21 2400

NH

MFR

DJE

NH 34 UL BT 1410 LR BT 2005

NH 35A BS 7097 to 713970 to along coast to
7390 to 7090 to start.

NH 38 BS 4993 to 5593 to south to river, west
along river 490885 to start.

NH 39 BS 530764 to 530810 to 604810 to south
along rail road to 608780 to 585758 west
along river to start.

NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 4698 to
start.

NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 1800 to 4400
to 4405 to start.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 June 71	2400	25 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	2400		AC AC 38 BT 1409 BT 2005 AC 39 BS 4284 BS 4578 AC 31 BS 4497 to 4992 to 4690 to 4409 AC 32 BT 2309 to 2909 to 3205 AC 40 AT 9517 to 9721 to BT 0516 to 0212 AC 34 BS 2984 to BS 3477 AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start.	MFR	DJE
23	2400		MA 4-3: A BT 173014, 173015, 213009, 210007, 206005, 212004, 181014, 181013, 182013, BS219993, 215987, 215992, B BT 204124, 202121, 202122, 194104, 196105, 202110, 202112, 206120, 204121, 204119, 208122, 203084, 202081, 205085, C BT 249120, 247109, 226125, 228125, 232123, 231121, 231124, 244120, 243125, 244126, 250122, 249126, 254125, 251109, 253110, 252110. 1-6: A BT 447007, 455017, 425032, B BS 465873, 467873. 1-52: A NS 374808, 374810, 368801, 368799. B BS 562877, 563875. D BS 363802, 362799.	MFR	DJE
24	2400		The 198th Inf Bde, 5th and 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light contacts. LRRP/6, at 0545H BS 710820, contact with UNSEF. Results; 1x ARVN WIA (M). 1/6 ARVN, at 0400H BS 359-600, conducted a raid. Results; 3x VC KIA. 1/6 ARVN, at 0540H BS 361585, raids resulted in 4x VC KIA. 2 Co 3/6 ARVN, at 241930 June 71, BS 495823, contact with UNSEF. Results; 10x VC KIA, 3x A RVN WIA, 3x ARVN KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. 77th ARVN Rangers, at 1000H AT 942076 observed and engaged 2x VC. Results; 2x VC KIA. Middlesex Peak reports neg VC/NVA KIA.	MFR	DJE
25	2400		Log Closed.	MFR	DJE

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE

Lyman G. White

2-06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 June 71	2400	26 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	1105	1120	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). 1/1/C/4-3, at 0940H BT 251110, individual was sitting down with weapon in his lap. Weapon discharged, causing loss of middle finger on left hand. 1x US NBI(E) to 91st Evac at 1105H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart.	FJS
9	1200	1215	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). 1/C/4-3, at 1135H BT 230129, found 1x MS (4'x 9'). Signs of recent use within last 24x hrs. Will place MA in area tonight.	DTOC RTO Sgt Vanover	FJS
10	1315	1320	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC PFC Dykeman (RTO). 3/A/1-6, at 1245H BT 424-034, Kit Carson Scout deliberately detonated a blasting cap in his hand. Medevac complete to 91st Evac at 1305H. NBI.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
11	1315	1325	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC PFC Dykeman (RTO). At 0900H, 2x VN(F) brought a wounded VN(F) to FSB Stinson. Wounded female stated that she received frag wounds to hip and legs from a US helicopter. Wounds were several days old. Medevaced to Quang Ngai at 1050H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams 198 Bde S5 Lt Kaires	FJS
12	1345	1400	(U) From 4-3, Lt Deverick (ID) to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC). C/4-3, BT 227126, reference Daily Journal 250001-252400 June 71. Item # 18. The element had placed an MA, returned to NDP. MA detonated. They checked and found it had detonated from an UNK cause. Implaced another MA and returned to NDP. Received 10-15x rounds of AK fire and 2-3x M79 rounds. Prox 100-200m north.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
13	1415	1420	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 1/A/4-3, at 1255H BT 211007, found and dug up grave. Approx 3x weeks old 1x VN KBA, credit to C/1-14 Arty.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 June 71

2400

26 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	1450	1500	(C) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC PFC Dykeman (RTO). D/1-52, at 1345H BS 365808, observed 19x NVA in green uniforms moving east, Prox 1200m. Arty processed with UNK results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	JWB
15	1630	1635	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Whaley (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 1525-1630H BT 091-948, Sabre 05, observed several bunkers and 1x VN evading west. Aero-rifle platoon inserted at 1540H and found and destroyed 1x NVA ruck and assorted military supplies. Rifle platoon extracted at 1625H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	JWB
16	2000		Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	DJE
17	2100		Received Message # 376, 377, 368, 369, 371, 373, 374, 377.	MFR	DJE
18	2315	2335	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 2245H BT 163067, observed several old fighting positions. Reconed by fire with 50 cal MG. Neg results.	DTOC TM CH SFC James	DJE
19	2400		Commo check with all BN'S, CLDC, DTOC. Satisfactory.	MFR	DJE
20	2400		NH NH 34 UL BT 1410 LR BT 2005 NH 35A BS 7097 to 713970 along coast to 7390 to 7090 to start. NH 38 BS 4993 to 5593 to south to river west along river to 490885 to start. NH 39 BS 530764 to 530810 to 604810 south along railroad to 608780 to 585758 west along river to start. NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5394 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4400 to 4405 to start. NH 5 Chu Lai perimeter NH 1 UL BS 5697 LR BS 6092 NH 2 UL BS 6296 LR BS 6691	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 198TH INF BDE
 S 3

 CHU LAI, RVN
 BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 June 71

2400

26 June 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

2400

AC

MFR

DJE

AC 37 BT 2206 BT 2802

AC 38 BS 1289 BS 2028

AC 33 BS 1199 BS 1693 extended to UL BS
0999.

AC 43 BS 4187 to 4183 to 4983 to 4985

AC 44 BT 3309 to 3611 to 4105 to 3804

22

2400

MA

MFR

DJE

4-3: A BT 170016, 175013, 171015, 218014, 214016
215009, 185015, 181013, 210000, BS 208995,

208993, 207995, 206996, 206994, 207999, 21999,

208998, B BT 204124, 202121, 202122, 203104,

199102, 199104, 199108, 198108, 207122, 205124,

205122, 204123, 206125, 201087, 201088, 202087,

198089, 196088, 197088. C BT 250110, 252110,

253110, 228121, 225121, 225125, 227125, 225122,

226121, 250122, 252121, 253121, 256126, 253123,

254127, 251108, 252109, 251107.

1-6: A BT 426036, 426084, 451005.

1-52: A BS 367795, 367798, 377801, 377812.

B BS 558877, 556877. D BS 359803, 356801.

23

2400

 The 198th Inf Bde, 5th and 6th ARVN Regt
 continued combined pacification operations
 in the TAOR with light contacts. 1/A/4-3,
 at 1255H BT 211007, found and dug up 1x
 grave. Results: 1x VC KBA (C/1-14 Arty).
 Middlesex Peak reports 1x VC KBA.

MFR

DJE

24

2400

Log Closed.

MFR

DJE

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 198TH INF BDE S 3	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 27 June 71
		HOUR 2400	DATE 27 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened	MFR	DJE
2	0215		Received message # 379, 381, 383, 387, 380.	MFR	DJE
3	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
4	0910	0911	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO, Sgt Workman to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). S2 LRRP, At 262030 June 71 BS 484843, captured 1x VC with weapon. Member of 107 Support Platoon. Will evac to Arty Hill.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
5	1050	1055	(U) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). B/1-6, at 1035H BS 468891, engaged 1x VN(F) with pack evading. Prox 50m north. Swept area, found pack containing medical supplies and documents. Will evacuate to Chu Lai.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Ratliff	FJS
6	1130	1200	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 2/2/C/4-3, at 1020H BT 256126, detonated UNK type BBT with pressure release firing device. Results: 2x US WIA(E). When medevac ship hovered to use hoist for extration, rotorwash detonated UNK type BBT., resulting in 1x US WIA(E). Total results: 3x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1110H.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
7	1210	1220	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Witter (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). PF 72 & 74, at 1015H BS 528772, contact with 20x VC. GS expended on SEL (BS 535765) with UNK results. Neg casualties or damage.	DTOC RTO Sgt Vanover	FJS
8	1230		(U) From 403, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). B/123 Avn Co, at 1220H BS 258981, working AC Box 31, destroyed 6x MS.	MFR	FJS
9	1445		(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/B/4-3, at 1155H BT208127, found 1x bunker (6'x 6') with tunnel. Signs of recent use within last 24x hours. Will place MA in area tonight.	MFR	FJS
			CONFIDENTIAL	GROUP-4	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Declassified at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE

CHU LAI, RVN

S 3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 June 71

2400

27 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1540	1545	(U) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to Lt Bilstrom (DO). During EF, 3/C/1-52 at 1345H BS 515874 found and destroyed approx 750x lbs of unpolished rice located in 2x barrels (3'x 2'), partially buried. At 1455H found and destroyed 450x lbs of unpolished rice located in 1x container (4'x 2') buried and hidden in dried up rice paddy.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	EJS
11	1601	1610	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/C/4-3, at 1535H BT 244108, found 1x MS (7'x 10). Contained documents, 2x compass medical supplies, 5x CCHG fuzes. Will evacuate equipment to FSB Professional. Destroyed MS.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	EJS
12	1650	1715	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hatfield (RTO). 3/C/1-52, at 1645H BS 518839 detained 1x VN (M) 45x yrs old, neg ID. Evacuated to IPW. Classified as CD.	DTOC RTO SFC Stewart	DJE
13	1925	1950	(U) From 1-52, Sgt Patterson (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). C/1-52, at 1230-1630H. At 1415H BS 543870, 1/C/1-52, discovered 3,000x lbs of unpolished rice in a Ville while on EF. At 1500H discovered 1x old tunnel and destroyed it. 3/C/1-52, at 1345H BS 515873, discovered 5x US steel helmets, 4x US canteens, 3x NVA canteens and destroyed them. Discovered 6x graves and dug up 2x fresh graves, found 2x military age males killed by SAF. Credit to C/1-52 EF operations on 20 Jun 71. 3/C/1-52 at 1520H BS 516865, found 1x homemade bangalore torpedo, some medical supplies, 1x fin assembly from a 250x lb bomb, all were destroyed. 3/C/1-52, at 1645H BS 518839, detained 1x VN (M) 45x yrs old, neg ID, wearing blue shorts and US T-shirt. Evacuated to IPW.	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
14	1930		Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	DJE
15	2013	2032	(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Shediker (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). 2/D/1-52, at 1800H BS 360811 in NDP, observed 7x NVA with packs and 2x	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 June 71	2400	27 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	(CON'T)		Weapons in stream bed moving east to west. Prox 300m north. Fired 54x 105mm HE. Swept area and found 3x rucksacks and a pool of blood. Packs contained 100x lbs of rice, 30x lbs salt, 10x lbs tea, 2x NVA helmets, 12x articles of clothing (blue and green), cooking pots and misc food. Will be evacuated first available aircraft.		
16	2050	2110	(C) From 6th ARVN LNO, Sgt Workman (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). 4/6 ARVN, at 1830H BS received 15x 82mm mortar HE. Counter arty fired from Ha Thanh with UNK enemy casualties. Results; 1x ARVN WIA.	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
17	2115		Received message # 388, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394.	MFR	DJE
18	2120	2130	(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Stayle (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). PF 77, at 2015H BT 450064, observed 30x VC with mortar tube. Fired 1x 105mm WP, 18x 105mm HE. (C/1-14 Fat City) with UNK results. Will sweep at first light.	DTOC RTO SFC James	DJE
19	2200	2330	(U) From G75 Rangers LNO Sp4 Cones (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Tarry (TM CH). G75 Rangers, at 1843H BT 389982, at 1900H BT 390988, LRRP Tm Oregon observed 50x VC Prox 1,000m east moving along trail to northeast. VC had packs and 4x long cylindrical objects. At 1900H called in Arty A/3-18, A/1-82, and C/1-14 fired. AF FAC and 71st Avn on station at 1940H. 198th Bde LOH on station at 1950H, reported taking 10-15x rounds of SAF at BS 389987, with neg hits. All aircraft broke station at 2010H. Scheduled fire will be fired in area all night.	DTOC RTO Sgt Travis	DJE
20	2400		Commo check with all BN'S, CLDC, DTOC. Satisfactory.	MFR	DJE
21	2400		NH NH 34 UL BT 1410 LR BT 2005 NH 35A BS 7097 to 713970 along coast to 7390	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 June 71

2400

27 June 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

(CONT)

to 7090 to start.

NH 39 BS 530764 to 530810 to 604810 to south
along railroad to 608780, to 585758 west along
river to start.

NH 36 BS 470775 along Tra Khuc 618739

NH 42 BT 5201 to B 5396 to 5394 to 4698 to start.

NH 43 BT 4400 to 4405 to start

NH 1 UL BS 5697 LR BS 6092

NH 2 UL BS 6296 LR BS 6691

NH 3801 to 4403 to 4401 to 4297 to 3897 to start.

NH UL BT 4207 LR BT 4505

22

2400

AC

MER

DJE

AC 39 BT 2906 BT 3400

AC 31 BT 2401 BS 2996

AC 33 BS 0507 BS 1291

AC 42 AT 8009 to 8412 to 8808 to 8505 to start.

AC 43 AS 8095 AS 8791

23

2400

MA

MER

DJE

4-3: A BT 170016, 1 75013, 171015, 214016,
216014, 220016, 219011, 192011, 195010, 196012BS 194995, 196995, 194996, 197998, 194998, B BT
203120, 191095, 192098, 195100, 196099, 207118,204117, 205118, 208122, 209125, 206123, 195080,
196088, 194089, 195087, 194093, 192094. C BT250110, 228122, 252110, 253110, 227124, 230120, 225125,
226120, 225121, 257126, 256121, 255123, 256124,

257123, 257122, 254110, 253109.

1-6: A BT 456010, 411035, 453013. B BS 468895,

456887. 1-52: B BS 557867, 560869. A BS 377812

377810, 378811, 367795, 367797. D BS 360805, 359804,
360803.

24

2400

The 198th Inf Bde and the 5th and 6th ARVN
Regt's continued combined pacification opera-
tions in the TAOR with light contacts. 2/C/4-3,
at 1020H BT 256126, detonate d 1x BB_t. Results;
2x US MIA(E). Medevac ship while hovering,
to use hoist detonated 1x BBT. Results 1x US
MIA (E). 3/C/1-52, at 1345H BS 515873 found 6x
graves and dug up 2x fresh graves. Found 2x VN
males killed by SAE. Credit to C/1-52 contact

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 June 71

2400

27 June 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

(CONT).

on 20 June 71. 4/6 ARVN, at 1830H BS 302668 ,
received 15x 82mm mortar HE rounds. Results;
1x ARVN WIA. Middlesex Peak reports 2x VC/NVA
KIA.

25

2400

Log Closed

MFR

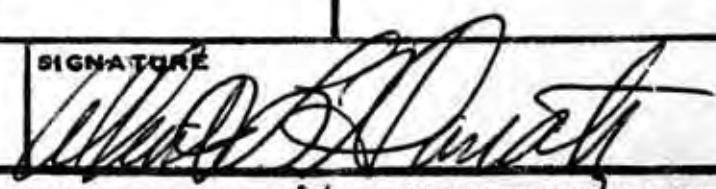
DJE

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 June 71

2400

28 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened	MER	DJE
2	0830	0835	(C) From 4-3, Sgt Lizzo (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/C/4-3, at 0800H BT 265123, detonated a BBT (CCHG with pressure release) while moving to LZ. Results; 2x US WIA(E) (1x EM needed blood, both litter). DO completed at 0825H to 91st Evac.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	DJE
3	1030	1035	(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 3/B/1-6, at 0715H BS 505920, while going into LZ last lift ship took UNK amount of SAF. Alt 100' Spd 40 knots. Results; Neg hits. 3/B landed and swept area with neg results. GS engaged area before element swept area with mini-guns.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Ratliff	DJE
4	1030	1035	(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 2/B/1-6, at 0855 BT 382007, while conducting CA, lift ships (176 Avn Co) received UNK amount of SAF, Alt 200' Spd 60x knots. Neg hits. At 0915H 2/B/1-6, put in area to sweep. Neg engagement by GS due to location of freindlies.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Ratliff	DJE
5	1100	1105	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 2/C/4-3, at 0930H BT 256123, while at LZ waiting for resupply, received 2x M79 rounds and UNK amount of SAF from 250m. Results; neg casualties or damage. Arty processed at SEL with UNK results. At 0955H, resupply bird (176 Avn Co) received UNK amount of SAF. Alt 0' Spd 0x knots. Results; took 1x hit to windshield. Arty processed at SEL with UNK results. Doorgunner did not engage due to prox of friendlies.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Ratliff	DJE
6	1110	1115	(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). B/123 Avn Co, at 1020H BS 309954, observed and engaged 3x ML, 4x bunkers with UNK results.	DTOC TM CH SEC Williams	DJE
			GROUP-4		

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

2-06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 June 71

2400

28 June 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

7

1305

1315

(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Sallis (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Pane (RTO). RF 197, at 1155H BS 565885, UN-
SEF ambushed RF 197. Friendlies returned SAE
Results; 1x VC MIA CIA, neg pack, weapon or
ID. VC was wearing green uniform. Neg friendly
casualties. DO complete at 1240H to 91st
Evac. (Binh Son requested that IPW hold VC
in hospital until Binh Son officials question
him).

DTOC

DJE

RTO

Sgt Vanover

8

1550

1740

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Hull (RTO). A/4-3, at 1520H BT 178992, while
on patrol detained 1x male, 1x female, 35y
yrs old, neg weapons, in black PJ's neg ID.
Also found 1x MS(10'x14') and 1x bunker(8'x
10'), containing large amount of assorted clo-
thes and small amount of food. Possible way
station. Result; Detainees evacuated to IPW
Element will place MA's in area.

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SEC Williams

9

1945

Lt Dowley and Lt Eatock relieved Lt Bilstrom
as IO.

MFR

DJE

10

2005

2020

(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Patterson (RTO) to BTOC
Sp4 Schuman (RTO). RF 934, at 1910H BS 515780
observed 10x VC crossing river at BS 515757
Montanyard at OPl engaged VC with 50 cal.
Prox 2,200m south. Results; VC evaded west.

DTOC

DJE

RTO

SSG Travis

11

2100

Received message # 401, 404, 405, 407, 408, 409,
410, 411.

MFR

DJE

12

2145

2150

(U) From 1-52, Sp4 Patterson (RTO) to BTOC
Sgt Tarry (TM CH). 60th Rangers, at 2105H
BT 392720, HA Thanh received 6x 82mm mortar
rounds, 2x inside perimeter, 4x outside on
road. From Vic Bt 374684 (southwest 2,200m)
Results; Neg casualties or damage. Fired 10x
105mm HE with neg result. Will sweep tomorrow.

DTOC

DJE

TM CH

SEC James

13

2250

2320

(U) From 6/75 rangers, Sp4 Copas (RTO) to
BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). Tm Oregon, at 2034H
BS 398978, observed 1x stationary light. Fired

DTOC

DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 June 71

2400

28 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	(CON'T)		arty on location and light was discontinued. At 2118H observed 2x lights moving from north to south at same location. Processed arty on area and lights terminated. Total expenditures 2x WP, 12x 105 firecracker, 38x 105HE rounds.		
14	2400	2400	Commo check with all BN'S, CLDC, DROC. Satisfactory.	MFR	DJE
15	2400		NH NH 35A BS 7097 to 713970 along coast to 7390 to 7090 to start. NH 39 530764 to 530810 to 604810 south along rail road 608780, to 585758 west along river to start. NH 36 BS 470775 along Song Tra Khuc 618739. NH 34 UL BS 6591 LR BS 7086. NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5391 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. NH 37 BS 4695 to 5395 to south to Tra Bong River, west along river to 460883 to start. NH 48 UL BS 6296 LR BS 6691 NH 47 UL BS 5697 LR BS 6092.	MFR	DJE
16	2400		AC AC 34 BS 2897 - 3492 AC 35 BT 3408 - 4001 AC 36 BT 2309 - 2803 AC 37 BS 1881 - 2676 AC 41 BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start. AC(Special) UL BT 3602 LR BS 4296	MFR	DJE
17	2400		MA 4-3 A BT 170016, 175013, 171015, 214006, 215007, 212008, 219010, 222009, 219007, 203007, 207007, 204005, 179000, BS 275997, 178994, 178996, 179997, B BT 203120, 202128, 201119, 197102, 199104, 201103, 206117, 207113, 207116, 209119, 209117, 209118, 199121, BS 179099, 192091, 191090, 192093, 190091, 195093, 196095, 200094. C B T 251110, 254110, 252109, 228117, 228116, 228114, 223113,	MFR	DJE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 June 71	2400	29 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened.	MFR	DJE
2	0040	0100	(C) From 1-6, Sgt Siewert (RTO) to BTOC Sgt White (RTO). PF Plt. 84 & 222, at 282045, BT 452032. UNSEF attacked perimeter and entered Trung Luong Hamlet. PF's entered Hamlet to expel VC. Results: 2x PF WIA(M), 4x PF WIA(E) to Quang Ngai. Neg enemy casualties. Arty fired 11x 105mm HE & Hill 270 fired 20x 4.2" HE.	DTOC TM CH SFC James	DJE
3	0500	0525	(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Lt Eatock (DO). D/1-1 Saber 44, at 0500H BS 530967, observed a downed helicopter. Appeared to have been there 2-4x weeks. Rotor and Turbine assembly still on ground. Reconned by fire with neg results, in area but not at exact location. Will be checked out in morning with AC team.	DTOC TM CH SFC James	DJE
4	0645	0650	(U) From G/75 Rangers, SFC Tindall to BTOC Lt Eatock (DO). LRRP tm Maine extracted at 0627H LRRP tm Oregon extracted at 0632H, BS 375983 to Chu Lai at 0640H.	DTOC RTO Sgt Batey	FJS
5	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
6	0830	0835	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Plonka (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, at 0710H BT 265089, flying AC Box 36, engaged and destroyed 2x bunkers. Inserted Aero-rifle platoon at 0726H to check area, extracted at 0819H with neg results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
7	1110	1120	(C) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Morozoff (RTO). RF 107, at 0950H BS 718918 detonated Petna can BBT. Results: 1x RF WIA(E) to Quang Ngai at 1040H. Crater 6"x 12"x 18".	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
8	1135	1144	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Lark (TM CH). A/4-3, at 1120H BT 174014, had MA detonate. Results: 1x VC KIA, 25x Yrs	DTOC GROUP-4	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 15 years
Declassified at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 June 71	2400	29 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	(CONT)		Neg ID, green uniform. Captured bag containing food and miscellaneous cooking utensils.		
9	1300	1320	(U) From B/123 Avn Co, Mission Commander to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). Working AC Box 42, inserted Aero-rifle platoon at 1030H BS 136967 to check SEL. Found and destroyed 100x lb of corn, 3x pistol belts, 1x AK magazine, 10 NVA uniforms. Platoon extracted at 1235H.	DTOC RTO Sgt Vanover	FJS
10	1440	1415	(U) From Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Noonan to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 77th ARVN Rangers, at 1050H BS 059975 engaged UNK size enemy force. Results; 3x NVA KIA, 2x NVA WIA CIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1320H. 1x AK47 CIA.	DTOC RTO Sgt Vanover	FJS
11	1520	1522	(U) MG Milloy, Deputy 24 Corps Commander, arrived at 198th Bde HQ for update briefing by Colonel Smith.	DTOC DO Cpt Snyder	FJS
12	1625	1627	(U) MG Milloy departed 198th Bde HQ.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart.	FJS
13	1630	1630	(U) From 6th ARVN LNO, sgt Workman to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). 1/6 ARVN, at 0530H BS 390605 engaged UNSEF. Results; 7x VC KIA, 2x carbine CIA.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS
14	1625	1627	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 116Avn Co, at 1530H during CE of A/4-3, ships received UNK amount of SAF from vic bt 184014. Neg hits. Spd 80 knots Alt 800'. GS expended with UNK results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Stewart	FJS
15	1630	1635	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). D/4-3, at 1530H BT 289072, found 1x MS (6'x 8'). Inside MS found NVA pistol belt, 1x AK magazine, 2x knives. Will put MA in area.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 June 71

2400

29 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1730	1735	(C) From 1-52, Sp4 Young (RTO) to BTOC MSG Simon (NCOIC). B/123 Avn Co, at 1615H - 1640H BS 207769, destroyed 2x MS, BS 211798 destroyed 3x MS, BS 218792 destroyed 3x tables; while in AC Box 37.	DTOC RTO Sp4 Winter	JWB
17	1800	1824	(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Lt Bilstrom (DO). 3/D/4-3, at 1715H BT 288068 security element engaged with SAF by 1x VC 20m southeast. Friendlies returned SAF. VC evaded southeast. Results: 1x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1755H.	DTOC RTO Sgt Vanover	JWB
18	1945		(U) Lt Bilstrom relieved by Lt Dowley and Lt Eatock as DO.	MFR	JKD
19	2125		(U) Received messages # 421,422,425,426,427, 428,429,430.	MFR	JKD
20	2400		Commo check with all BN'S CLDC, DTOC. Satisfactory.	MFR	JKD
21	2400		NH NH 34 UL BS 6591 LR BS 7086 NH 36 BS 470775 along Song Tra Khuc to 618739. NH 37 BS 4695 to 5395 to south Tra Bong river west along river to 460883 to start. NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5391 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. NH 47 UL BS 5697 LR BS 6092 NH 48 UL BS 6296 LR BS 6691	MFR	JKD
22	2400		AC AC 35 BT 2309 BT 2903 AC 37 BS 1881 BS 2475 AC 41 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 4796 to BT 4300. AC 42 BS 1287 BS 1779	MFR	JKD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE

S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 June 71

2400

29 June 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

2400

MA

MFR

JKD

4-3: B BT 203120, 206111, 194086, 199121, 205113,
195084, 201119, 204111, 195086, 202104, 210115, 194085,
210109, 208113, 201096, 209105, 207114, 119096,
200098, C BT 251110, 254110, 252109, 228110, 227-
112, 226112, 224114, 213114, 223117, 232093, 234093,
233092, D BT 303074, 305075, 307093, 303056, 304-
054, 305053, 329055, 328054, 331055, 290069, 288069,
289068.

1-6: A BT 435015, 456019, 423044.
1-52: B BS 556858, 557867, 558854, 557867, 558863,
C BS 381788, 383789, 385793, 387793. D BS 359803,
361800, 359806.

24

2400

The 198th Inf Bde, 6 and 6th ARVN Regt. con-

MFR

JKD

tinued combined pacification operations in the
TAOR with light contacts: PF Plt 84 & 222,
282045 BT 452032, attacked by UNSEF and entered
Trung Luong Hamlet. PF's entered Hamlet to
expel VC. Results; 2x PF WIA(M) 4x PF WIA(E)
A/4-3, at 1120H BT 174014, had MA detonate
Results; 1x VC KIA. RF 107, at 0950H BS 718918
detonated a BBT. Results; 1x RF WIA(E). 77th
ARVN Rangers, at 1050H BS 059975, engaged UNSEF.
Results; 3x NVA KIA, 2x NVA WIA CIA(E),
1x AK47 CIA. 1/6 ARVN, at 0530H BS 390605,
engaged UNSEF. Results; 7x VC KIA, 2x carbine
CIA. 3/D/4-3, at 1715H BT 288068 engaged by
SAF by 1x VC. VC evaded, southeast. Results;
1x US WIA(E). Middlesex Peak reports 1x VC/NVA
KIA.

25

2400

Log Closed.

MFR

JKD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LEE BASNAR, CPT, IN, ASST S 3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 198TH INF BDE S 3	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 June 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Log Opened	MFR	JED
2	0345		(C) From 1-52, Cpt Lucas (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Small (RTO). A/3-18, at 0220H BS 328858, compound at Tra Bong received 20-24x rounds of 82mm mortars. Results; 3x US WIA(E) (of which 1x US DOA), 2x US WIA(M), 1x US KIA (All from A/3-18 Arty). DO completed at 0315H to 91st Evac. Flashes observed and Arty was fired on SEL. GS(with DO) expended on SEL in VIC 3388. Neg appreciable damage.	DTOC RTO Sgt Batey	JKD
3	0635	0640	(C) From G/75 Rangers SFC Wareham to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). LRRP Tm Montana inserted at 0630H BS 436967.	DTOC RTO SFC James	FJS
4	0800		(U) Lt Eatock relieved by Lt Bilstrom as DO.	MFR	FJS
5	0905	0910	(U) From G/75 Rangers SFC Wareham to BTOC Cpt Hall (S3 Air). LRRP Tm Montana, at 0805H BS 436967 walked into Hornet nest. Resulting in 3x US requiring medevac. Extraction complete for LRRP Tm to Chu Lai at 0900H. 3x US NBI evacuated to 91st Evac.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
6	0930	1015	(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). B/4-3, at 0930H BT 203120, while UH-1H from 116 Avn Co was on field LZ with resupplies, received 3x 40mm rounds, in LZ. Prox 75m north. Negative casualties or damage. Arty fired on SEL. Area swept with Neg results.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
7	0955	1005	(C) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Cpt Hall (S3 Air). PF 33, at 0200H BS 474863, OP George received mortar and ground attack from UNSEF. At same time UNSEF entered An Phong(H). Results; 1x PF WIA from OP George. 2x PF WIA from An Phong, 5x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA, 6x CCHG CIA, 4x B40 rounds CIA. GS on station at 0314H, expended on SEL, Broke station at 0445H. VC evaded south.	DTOC TM CH SFC Williams	FJS
				GROUP-4	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 June 71

2400

30 June 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

1040

1045

(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). B/123 Avn Co, at 0740H BS 468858, while flying Special AC Box engaged 1x VC resulting in 1x VC KIA. At 0905H after refueling inserted Aero-rifle platoon to search for pack and weapon that VC had. Extracted at 1035H with negative results.

DTOC

FJS

RTO

Sp4 Winter

6th ARVN LNO

1t Kenney

9

1100

1115

(U) From 1-6, Sgt Aveline (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Hull (RTO). D/1-6, at 1035H BS 469972, engaged 2x VC with packs and weapons. Prox 15m north. Results; 1x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 2x packs CIA documents CIA, 1x VC evaded south, swept with negative results. Packs will be evacuated to IPW.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

6th ARVN LNO

1t Kenney

10

1155

1200

(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Lt Bils-trom (DO). PF 33, at 0915H OP George, received 4x 60mm mortar rounds, 3x M79 rounds and SAF. all outside of perimeter. Neg casualties or damage. B/123 Avn checked Sel (BS 478855) with neg results.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

11

1155

1200

(U) From 1-6, Lt McLain (DO) to BTOC Lt Bils-trom (DO). PF 29, at 0935H BS 510870, PF 29 inserted. At 1015H ambushed by estimated 1x squad of VC. At 1023H PF238 inserted at BS 510870, UM-TH on LZ received UNK amount of SAF from west. GS expended on SEL with UNK results. Contact broken at 1035H..VC evaded north. PF sweeping.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

12

1315

1345

(U) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Pane (RTO). 2/C/4-3, at 1245H BT 234090, found 1x cave (5'x 8'x 10'). containing miscellaneous cooking utensils, steel helmet and 2x sleeping positions. Also found documents and medical supplies in area. Will extract items to FSB Professional. Cave Destroyed.

DTOC

FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE

S 3

CHU LAI, RVN

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 June 71

2400

30 June 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

13

1430

1445

(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Kennedy (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Pane (RTO). 2/B/4-3, at 1315H BT 198090, found
6x MS (20'x 10') containing shelves, chairs
and tables. Will put MA in area tonight. Destroy
MS tomorrow.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Williams

14

1600

1615

(C) From 4-3, Sp4 Blevins (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Pane (RTO). 3/B/4-3, at 1540H BT 198091, found
2x MS (10'x 20') with animal pen in area. 2x
US cots in MS. Will put MA in area tonight,
destroy MS tomorrow.

DTOC

FJS

TM CH

SFC Stewart

15

1945

(U) Lt Dowley relieved Lt Bilstrom as DO.

MFR

JKD

16

1915

1920

(U) From 1-52, Lt McCumber (DO) to BTOC Sp4
Morozoff (RTO). Sniper Tm/1-52, at 1810H BS
546861, observed and engaged 3x VC directly
northwest. Prox 500m. Results; 1x VC KIA,
green uniform, neg ID, age 20-25x yrs old,
1x AK47 CIA, 1x wallet, 1x change of clothes,
assorted documents CIA. 2x VC evaded to north
west and one of them believed to be wounded.
Neg blood trail.

DTOC

JKD

SFC Stewart

17

1920

1945

(C) From 1-6, Sp4 Stough (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Morozoff (RTO). RF 198, at 1700H BT 375085,
detonated BBT (Bouncing Betty) results: 1x RF
WIA(E) to Tam Ky at 1800H

DTOC

JKD

RTO

SSG Travis

18

1920

1945

(U) From 1-6, Sp4 Stough (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Morozoff (RTO). Ly Tin, at 0200H BT 455065,
UNSEF entered hamlet of Ki Khuong Ville and
kidnapped 2x males age 15x and 19x yrs old.

DTOC

JKD

RTO

SSG Travis

198 Bde S5

Lt Haslett

19

2130

2135

(C) From 1-6, Sp4 Stough (RTO) to BTOC Sp4
Morozoff (RTO). RF 118, at 2020H BT 382092,
hit a BBT (155 Arty round with tripwire).
Results; 5x RF WIA(E), to Tam Ky at 2100H.

DTOC

JKD

RTO

SSG Travis

20

2140

2145

(U) Received messages # 440, 441, 442, 443,
444, 445, 446.

MFR

JKD

S 1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE
S 3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 June 71	2400	30 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	2315	2320	Received message from DTOC Lt Chairn (DO) to BTOC Lt Dowley (DO). Rechange of plans MG Kroger. Message passed to 4-3 Lt Thompson (DO) at 2320H.	4-3 DO Lt Thompson	JKD
22	2400		Commo check with all BN's, CLDC, DTOC. Satisfactory.	M FR	JKD
23	2400		NH NH 34 UL BS 6591 LR BS 7086 NH 37BS 4695, to 5395 south to Tra Bong River West along river to BS 460883 to start. NH 35 UL BS 3097 LR BS 3594 NH 42 BT 5201 to BS 5396 to 5391 to 4698 to start. NH 43 BT 4606 to 4905 to 5002 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. NH 47 UL BS 5697 LR BS 6092 NH 48 UL BS 6296 LR BS 6691	MFR	JKD
24	2400		AC AC 38 BS 2898 - BS 3595 AC 31 BT 1107 - 1602 AC 41BT 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to BS 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to BT 4300 to start. AC (Special) BS 4589 - BS 5184	MFR	JKD
25	2400		MA 4-3: B BT 199121, 202119, 211103, 211100, 213014, 216105, 204112, 204110, 203110, 204117, 206114, 206116, 198090, 198091, 199090, 199041, 197090, 197098, C BT 248101, 249012, 268102, 226108, 229109, 228107, 226105, 227105, 229104, 229088, 321089, 321088, 229089, 235089, 235090, 235091. D BT 303074, 305075, 307073, 307046, 305046, 306045, 302044, 301045, 323060, 323062, 327055, 287065, 285064, 286066, 287068, 288067. 1-6: A BT 431018, 458019, 419038. 1-52: B BS 335813, 335815 C BS 382789, 380788, 384972, 386970 D BS 359803, 361800, 359806.	MFR	JKD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

2

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE
S 3

CMU LAI, RVN
BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

30 June 71

2400

30 June 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKENINI-
TIALS

26

2400

The 198th Inf Bde, 5th and 6th ARVN Regt continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light contacts. A/3-18 Arty at 0220H BS 328858, composed and at Tra Bong took 20-24x rounds of 82mm mortars. Results: 5x US WIA, 1x US KIA. From 1-6, PF 33 at 0200H BS 474863. OP George received mortar and ground attack from UNSEF at same time UNSEF entered An Phong (H). Results: 1x PF WIA, from OP George, 2x PF WIA From An Phong 5x VC KIA. D/1-6, at 1035H BS 469972, engaged 2x VC with packs and weapons Prox 15m north. Results: 1x VC KIA. From 1-52 Snipers/1-52 at 1810H BS 546861, observed and engaged 3x VC. Prox 500m northwest. Results: 1x VC KIA 1x AK47 CIA. RF 178 at 1700H BT 375058, detonated BBT. Results: 1x RF WIA. RF 118, at 2020 BT 382092, detonated BBT. Results: 5x RF WIA (E) Middlesex Peak reports 2x VC/NVA KIA.

MFR

IVD

27

2400

Log Closed.

MIR

JKD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LEE BASNAR, CPT, IN, ASST S 3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769